

FDA STREAMLINING GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICES FOR
HEARING AIDS
WORKSHOP

Thursday, April 21, 2016

8:29 a.m.

FDA White Oak Campus
10903 New Hampshire Avenue, Building 31
Silver Spring, Maryland 20993

Reported by: Nathanael Riveness
Capital Reporting Company

A P P E A R A N C E S

MEMBERS:

John P. Holden
Eric Lander
William Press
Maxine Savitz
Wanda M. Austin
Rosina Bierbaum
Christine Cassel
Christopher Chyba
S. James Gates, Jr.
Mark Gorenberg
Susan L. Graham
J. Michael McQuade
Chad Mirkin
Mario J. Molina
Craig Mundie
Ed Penhoet
Barbara Schaal
Eric Schmidt
Daniel Schrag

STAFF:

Dr. Ashley Predith
Diana Pankevich
Jennifer Michael

A P P E A R A N C E S

(Continued)

SPEAKERS:

Dr. Malvina Eydelman

Dr. Robert Califf

Ellen Flannery

Dr. Srinivas "Nandu" Nandkumar

Shanika Booth

Jaques Kinsbergen

Dr. Margaret Wallhagen

Dr. Alicia Spoor

Evelyn Cherow

Dr. Randy Brockman

Dr. Dave Fabry

Heinz Ruch

Dr. Poppy Crum

Dr. Neil DiSarno

Dr. Scott Beall

Dr. Ian Windmill

Dr. James Denny

Dr. Mead Killion

Christopher Struck

1

C O N T E N T S

PAGE NO.

| | | |
|----|------------------------|-----|
| 2 | Dr. Robert Califf | 7 |
| | Dr. Michael McQuade | 17 |
| 3 | Ms. Ellen Flannery | 34 |
| | Dr. Nandu Nandkumar | 43 |
| 4 | Ms. Shanika Booth | 55 |
| | Public Comments | 66 |
| 5 | Dr. Margaret Wallhagen | 235 |
| | Dr. Alicia Spoor | 245 |
| 6 | Dr. Evelyn Cheraw | 256 |
| | Mr. Heinz Ruch | 266 |
| 7 | Q&A Session 1 | 277 |
| | Dr. Ian Windmill | 298 |
| 8 | Dr. James Denny | 308 |
| | Dr. Neil DiSarno | 318 |
| 9 | Dr. Scott Beall | 328 |
| | Q&A Session 2 | 339 |
| 10 | Dr. Mead Killion | 363 |
| | Dr. Dave Fabry | 373 |
| 11 | Dr. Poppy Crum | 383 |
| | Mr. Christopher Struck | 395 |

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. EYDELMAN: Good morning, everybody.

3 My name is Malvina Eydelman. I'm the Division
4 Director in the Office of Device Evaluation at the
5 Center for Devices and Radiological Health in the
6 Division of Ophthalmic and Ear, Nose, and Throat
7 Devices.

8 I would like to welcome all of you to
9 Streamlining Good Manufacturing Processes --
10 Practices for Hearing Aids Workshop. We're
11 delighted to see so many hearing impaired
12 consumers, consumer advocacy groups, hearing
13 healthcare providers, professional societies, and
14 industry members joining us today.

15 For today's workshop the interpreting
16 services staff will be providing real time
17 captioning as well as sign language interpreters.
18 Ms. Angela Stark, who will stand up, can address
19 any press questions.

20 Everybody should already have a copy of
21 the agenda. But if you didn't receive one, I
22 believe there are extras at the registration table

1 outside this room.

2 Now, I'm greatly honored to introduce
3 FDA's Commissioner Dr. Robert Califf who will be
4 providing opening remarks for our workshop today.

5 Prior to joining FDA, Dr. Califf was a
6 professor of medicine and vice chancellor for
7 clinical and translational research at Duke
8 University. He also served as director of the
9 Duke Translational Medicine Institute and founding
10 director of Duke Clinical Research Institute.

11 A nationally and internationally
12 recognized expert in cardiovascular medicine,
13 health outcomes research, healthcare quality and
14 clinical research Dr. Califf has led many landmark
15 clinical trials and is one of the most frequently
16 cited authors in biomedical science with more than
17 1,200 publications in the peer review literature.

18 Dr. Califf has served on the Institute
19 of Medicine committees that recommended Medicare
20 coverage of clinical trials and the removal of
21 ephedra from the market as well as on IOM
22 committee on identifying and preventing medication

1 errors and the IOM Health Sciences Policy Board.
2 He has served as a member of the FDA Cardiorenal
3 Advisory Panel and FDA's Sciences Board
4 Subcommittee on Science and Technology.

5 While at Duke, Dr. Califf led major
6 initiatives aimed at proving methods and
7 infrastructures for clinical research including
8 the Clinical Trials Transformation Initiative.

9 He also served as a principal
10 investigator for Duke's Clinical and Translational
11 Science Award and the NIH Healthcare Systems
12 Research Collaborator Coordinating Center.

13 Dr. Califf joined us in February of 2015
14 as the FDA's deputy commissioner for medical
15 products and tobacco. In February of 2016, Dr.
16 Califf was appointed as our commissioner. We're
17 truly delighted to have Dr. Califf give us our
18 opening remarks.

19 DR. CALIFF: Thanks so much. And I'll
20 be brief because you have really important work to
21 do today.

22 I do want to welcome all the attendees

1 to this important workshop. And I was especially
2 pleased to see the broad representation in those
3 who signed up from across the public spectrum --
4 industry, hearing healthcare providers and their
5 professional societies, consumer advocates for the
6 hearing impaired, and most importantly individuals
7 with hearing impairment.

8 One of the really important aspects of
9 the FDA which is much deeper than I thought it was
10 before I came is direct interaction with people
11 who are affected by health problems and issues and
12 dealing directly with them.

13 In addition to the invited attendees who
14 are here, we've received an enormous response from
15 the public with over 200 people registered for
16 this workshop. And we'll hear from many of you
17 during the public session today.

18 I think some people who are not used to
19 coming to FDA don't realize where White Oak is so
20 we're sort of used to people filtering in as the
21 morning goes through and they get used to
22 Washington traffic.

1 The issue of hearing loss is one that
2 permeates society. Nearly 38 million American
3 adults, about 15 percent, report some form of
4 hearing loss. And that only increases with age.
5 For those between 65 and 74 it rises to 25 percent
6 and of those 75 and older fully 50 percent have
7 some type of significant hearing loss.

8 But another factor makes these numbers
9 even more problematic. That's because while there
10 are a number of technologies that exist today to
11 help compensate for hearing impairment, only a
12 small percentage of individuals who could benefit
13 from the use of a hearing aid have ever worn one.

14 Fewer than one in three adults age 70
15 and older with hearing loss have ever used one.
16 And for those between ages 20 and 69, only about
17 16 percent of the people that could benefit from
18 wearing hearing aids have ever used them.

19 A number of factors have been offered to
20 explain this gap. These include high costs, the
21 perceived stigma of wearing a device, and the
22 performance expectations of these devices.

1 The FDA is very interested in the
2 affordability, accessibility, effectiveness, and
3 the use of hearing aids by hearing-impaired
4 consumers. We strongly support the application of
5 new technologies to encourage advancement in
6 hearing and technology -- in hearing aid
7 technology as well as better access to hearing
8 aids and other listening devices that will help
9 meet the challenge of a large and growing
10 population with hearing impairment.

11 That's why we've convened this public
12 workshop. It provides an invaluable opportunity
13 for us to hear from key stakeholders on how we can
14 most effectively regulate hearing aids to promote
15 accessibility and affordability while encouraging
16 innovation in this area.

17 We want your help and input to explore
18 these issues, develop solutions, eliminate
19 barriers to access, and spur development of new
20 devices that compensate for impaired hearing.

21 You'll have the chance to discuss a
22 range of hearing devices as well as how these

1 devices interact with the current regulatory
2 system. We want to discuss ways to accelerate
3 innovation while still enabling and ensuring
4 quality design, manufacturing, and appropriate use
5 of hearing aids.

6 In some ways as we were talking with
7 PCAST about their initial report this balance of
8 things that I just mentioned is at the crux of
9 almost everything the FDA is dealing with in
10 today's society.

11 As most of you who are here today
12 understand, this can be a complicated area of
13 regulation. That's due in part to developments in
14 the field as a result of technological advances
15 that may not have been matched by changes in
16 Federal law.

17 In general, most hearing aids today are
18 regulated as low-risk medical devices. And as
19 such, they are generally exempt from premarket
20 review and clearance by the FDA prior to marketing
21 the device.

22 But because they're intended for use in

1 the diagnosis, treatment, or mitigation of a
2 disease or condition they are nonetheless required
3 by law to comply with basic regulatory controls
4 for medical devices.

5 These requirements involve principles
6 such as good manufacturing practices, the
7 prohibition of adulteration and misbranding, and
8 registration and listing requirements.

9 Congress established these requirements
10 for medical devices back in 1976. I don't know if
11 you'll be going over the history here, but it was
12 fascinating for me to hear about how all this came
13 about from door-to-door sales of hearing devices
14 that basically didn't work. It's sort of a lesson
15 about the whole history of the FDA with responses
16 to negative societal events generally leading to
17 more authority for the FDA. And then the issue is
18 how do you get that authority in the right place
19 so that technology can advance but people are
20 protected?

21 Congress gave FDA the responsibility to
22 ensure these requirements at met and that the

1 devices in this area are safe and effective. But
2 as you know since the Federal policy was enacted
3 40 years ago and especially over the last decade
4 or so we've seen an amazing number of technology
5 developments in this field and in the general
6 fields that would pertain to hearing aids.

7 This has included many devices that are
8 not intended for treating or mitigating hearing
9 loss, but are designed for other types of
10 listening situations. And these devices fall
11 outside the regulations for hearing aids.

12 The proliferation and the number and
13 types of these products has been accompanied by a
14 growing confusion over what these products are
15 designed for and what they are being used for or
16 promoted as doing. FDA has taken a number of
17 actions to address this confusion and clarify what
18 the regulations require. In 2009, the agency
19 published a final guidance that defined and
20 described the regulatory differences between
21 hearing aids and personal sound application
22 products or PSAPs.

1 I'm sure most of you saw the New York
2 Times article today that went over some of this I
3 thought in a very interesting way.

4 And in 2013 FDA published a draft
5 revision of this final guidance. And we're
6 recently reopened a public comment period on this
7 draft guidance.

8 Along with the developments in the field
9 has come increased study of the issue. For
10 instance, the IOM is conducting a study that's
11 examining regulatory and other barriers to hearing
12 aid use. I'm pleased that FDA's a co-sponsor of
13 this study and I know you'll hear more about it
14 today.

15 Additionally, last October PCAST issued
16 a report that recommended possible modifications
17 of the regulation of hearing aids. Their
18 conclusion was based on the opportunity to enhance
19 the pace of innovation and lower costs while also
20 improving the capability, convenience, and use of
21 assistive hearing devices.

22 We're pleased that PCAST has taken an

1 interest in hearing aid use in adults. This does
2 get the direct attention of the President so it
3 tends to get priority. And we're also actively
4 reviewing the report and each of its
5 recommendations.

6 Today's meeting is an opportunity to
7 discuss all these developments and many other
8 issues related to this topic. We're here to
9 listen and we're open to considering alternative
10 regulatory approaches that may reduce costs and
11 foster innovation and ultimately benefit the
12 public.

13 Our goal is to ensure that our
14 regulations and policies are clear, up to date,
15 and understood. Only then can they best protect
16 the American public while fostering innovation in
17 this critical area of public health.

18 And I'm a little bit excited today
19 because in my new job I sort of go from meeting to
20 meeting always trying to stay caught up. But a
21 couple of things have opened up today so hopefully
22 I'll be able to drop in and listen to the

1 proceedings because I can assure you when Eric
2 Lander called and said we have this PCAST report
3 it got our attention. And we had some fascinating
4 discussions about what's at stake here both for
5 hearing aids in the public, but also questions
6 about how we regulate in areas that are moving
7 very fast technologically where many people are
8 involved.

9 So we look forward to your engagement in
10 this issue and look forward to a great day today.
11 Thank you.

12 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much, Dr.
13 Califf, for your insightful remarks.

14 Now I would like to introduce Dr.
15 Michael McQuade. Dr. McQuade received his Ph.D.,
16 masters, and bachelor's degrees in physics from
17 Carnegie Mellon University.

18 Currently he's the senior vice president
19 for science and technology at United Technologies
20 Corporation where his responsibilities include
21 providing strategic oversight and guidance for
22 research, engineering, and development activities

1 throughout business units of the corporation and at
the United Technologies Research Center.

2 Prior to joining United Technologies
3 Corporation in 2006, Dr. McQuade served as vice
4 president of 3Ms medical division. Throughout his
5 career Dr. McQuade held several other senior
6 positions with technology development and business
7 oversight.

8 He has broad experience managing basic
9 technology development in the conversion of early
10 stage research into business growth.

11 Currently Dr. McQuade serves as a member
12 of the Secretary of Energy Advisory Board and the
13 President's Council of Advisor's on Science and
14 Technology.

15 We're delighted that he can join us
16 today to discuss the opportunity for improvement
17 in hearing technologies for the aging population
18 which was the focus of the PCAST report issued in
19 October 2015. Dr. McQuade?

20 DR. MCQUADE: Thank you very much. Good
21 morning, everybody. Despite the bio, I just want
22 to clarify. I'm here on behalf of PCAST to give

1 an opportunity to talk about the report. Dr.
2 Califf, thank you very much for helping us be a
3 part of the dialog here today.

4 And while the topic today is around good
5 manufacturing practices and potential ways to
6 streamline that, I do want to set just the context
7 by giving you an overview of the PCAST report in
8 general, how we got to where we ended up today.

9 So the PCAST report is part -- was part
10 of a broader examination that PCAST had underway
11 and has since released a report relative to aging
12 and technologies and technologies to assist the
13 aging population here in the United States.

14 In the process of that report we
15 recognized a timely opportunity to support older
16 adults with mild to moderate hearing loss. And I
17 want to be very clear that our comments reflect
18 specifically around age-related mild to moderate
19 hearing loss.

20 Children, adults with severe hearing
21 loss, those with red flag conditions, et cetera
22 are decidedly outside the scope of the study that

1 we conducted.

2 Untreated hearing loss in adults, in
3 older Americans is a substantial problem as we
4 have said before. The causes are many and they
5 may be complex; however, we believe and the report
6 lays out that the focus on a few specific actions
7 taken by the U.S. Government to broadly increase
8 innovation and broadly increase access to hearing
9 aids for adults with mild to moderate age-related
10 hearing loss are appropriate.

11 As is usual with PCAST, we work out
12 studies by groups that are formed by members of
13 PCAST. The two lead members of PCAST were our co-
14 chairs, Chris Cassel who at the time from the
15 National Quality Forum, and Ed Penhoet.

16 Additional PCAST members on the report
17 included Jim Gates, Susan Graham, myself, Craig
18 Mundie, Chad Mirkin, and Bill Press, a number of
19 others. And as is usual we assembled working
20 group members from outside PCAST to participate in
21 the study.

22 I'm also joined here by Dr. Ashley

1 Predith who is now the executive director of PCAST
2 and was a big part of the study that we went --
3 had -- had underway.

4 So urgent need to improve hearing loss,
5 to improve hearing. I'll set the numbers and
6 you've heard some of these before. 30 million
7 Americans have difficulty hearing now. It's
8 associated with additional -- additional
9 consequences, social isolation, dementia, falls,
10 depression, other conditions that are consequent
11 with hearing loss.

12 It is obviously of growing importance
13 for us as the population ages. Nearly half of the
14 people over the age of 60 have some hearing loss
15 now. And as the number of older Americans rise
16 that number will rise to as many as 80-million
17 plus by 2040. So it's an issue that it is timely
18 to address.

19 And most striking of all few adults with
20 hearing loss actually use hearing aids and that
21 really is something at the heart of the PCAST
22 report.

1 We identified cost, among other issues,
2 as a major barrier to the use of hearing
3 technologies. On average, hearing aids in the
4 United States at the level -- at the retail level
5 are about a \$2,400 expense per hearing aid. And
6 the conditions that we focused on were conditions
7 where mild to moderate age-related hearing loss
8 were bilateral conditions. So on order of
9 magnitude, \$5,000 per person.

10 Most people pay out of pocket. As has
11 been said, Medicare and many insurance do not yet
12 cover hearing aids for a lot of reasons. A lot of
13 reasons related all the way back to the 1990- --
14 1966 Medicare Amendments.

15 You will see in the report that we did
16 not take on the issue of reimbursement. This
17 issue has been proposed and addressed numerous
18 times over the decades. Probably nine -- at least
19 nine different times legislation has been proposed
20 to change that. That is still not the case.

21 And it is our belief that innovation has
22 not significantly yet reduced the cost of hearing

1 aids. Features that we find in consumer
2 electronics that may be applicable to mild to
3 moderate hearing loss and enhanced hearing
4 function features like blue tooth connection,
5 features like connection to smart phone
6 applications, connections to additional processing
7 offline from hearing aids typically are seen as
8 added value incremental cost items. They can
9 range between 500 and \$1,000 per hearing aid for
10 the additional cost to a consumer to access those
11 premium features.

12 PCAST then believes that there are
13 possibilities to mirror the innovation that occurs
14 in the consumer electronics industry to bring that
15 kind of innovation to bear on hearing -- on
16 hearing aid technology and to accomplish wider
17 application of technology into the hearing aid --
18 into the hearing aid marketplace.

19 Other barriers include the fact that it
20 can be difficult for consumers to shop for value
21 in hearing aids. In many cases related to the
22 bundling of hearing -- of the whole hearing aid

1 process from a certified examination through to a
2 certified dispenser, complex and varied state
3 regulations, and in many cases significant
4 restrictions to online shopping.

5 It is also evident that while 20 percent
6 of hearing aid dispensers carry only one brand
7 that would argue that 80 percent are carrying more
8 than one brand. The data indicates that for those
9 who carry more than one brand of hearing aid at
10 dispensing 75 to 80 percent of the dispensers
11 dispense only one brand. So the issue of bundling
12 and connectivity between dispensation is an issue
13 that we think is important to take a look at.

14 There is also associated with hearing
15 aids significant -- can be significant social
16 stigma and limited consumer awareness which we
17 believe is also a barrier.

18 And a significant -- another significant
19 issue that we address is the lack of engagement by
20 healthcare providers in the process of
21 differentiating between significant hearing loss
22 and mild to -- mild to moderate hearing loss.

1 So conclusions and scope of our study.
2 We believe the problem or the challenge is ripe
3 for change as we speak. New technology is
4 advancing rapidly and we believe, as I said
5 before, that a few key actions are important to
6 gain momentum for those needed changes.

7 The conclusions, as I said, untreated
8 hearing loss of tens of millions of Americans is a
9 greater challenge than the small -- real but small
10 risk of unusual medical conditions. And we
11 believe that -- we believe that this is a problem
12 that an opportunity exists to increase access for
13 better, cheaper technology.

14 And we use as a model the reading glass
15 model just to be very -- very clear in the way we
16 went about our analysis. There is not a one-to-
17 one correspondence, but there are analogies here
18 that make sense.

19 Medical exams to identify underlying
20 severe conditions are laudable. We believe that
21 should be balanced against easing the process for
22 adults with mild to moderate hearing loss related

1 to age-related cause.

2 The example that we quote in the report
3 is that -- is that, sorry, acoustic neuroma -- the
4 condition of acoustic neuroma for which one might
5 be very concerned about a process that reduces the
6 attachment to the medical community. It's about a
7 1 in 90,000 occurrence in adults with hearing loss
8 and so we have a regulatory framework around
9 hearing loss that tries to protect against that.

10 Conversely, 3.4 percent of adults suffer
11 from glaucoma and yet we allow adults to receive
12 eyeglasses over the counter. So there's an
13 analogy in here that while not perfect, is
14 relevant to the conversation that we have in
15 place.

16 Dr. Califf also mentioned that inherent
17 in this conversation are the issue around PSAPs,
18 personal sound amplification devices. To be
19 clear, we speak about both of those in the report
20 and we do draw a distinction between those.
21 Although the PSAP industry can be used as a model
22 for technology development and so we want to be

1 sure that that -- that that is taken into account.

2 So our recommendations, our conclusion -
3 - and I'm going to quote just for clarity.

4 Americans would be better served if non-surgical
5 air conduction devices intended to address
6 bilateral gradual onset milder to moderate age-
7 related hearing loss were available over the
8 counter. So lots of caveats in there as to where
9 we believe the opportunity for advancement occurs.

10 OTC sale is appropriate in our opinion
11 when consumers are able to self-diagnose, self-
12 limit, and self-manage a disease or condition. So
13 that's what drives our recommendations.

14 Our goals were to reduce cost to
15 consumers, to increase the number of people who
16 use hearing technology, and to stimulate
17 innovation and technology development in the
18 industry.

19 So our first recommendation in the
20 report is that the FDA should designate a distinct
21 basic hearing category for non-surgical air
22 conduction hearing aids intended to address normal

1 bilateral gradual onset mild to moderate age-
2 related devices. And that in so doing it should
3 adopt specific and distinct rules for those
4 devices.

5 I want to be very clear. We have said
6 it numerous times, but I want to be very clear in
7 public here we do not favor weakening FDA's
8 overall regulatory framework in any way, shape, or
9 form beyond the specific recommendations around
10 hearing aids in this report.

11 So the FDA should approve this class of
12 hearing aids for over-the-counter sales without
13 requirement for consultation and credentialed --
14 with a credentialed dispenser.

15 It should approve for OTC sales both in
16 store and online tests appropriate to the self-
17 fitting and adjustment of those devices by the end
18 user. Such treatments and tests meet FDA
19 requirements for OTC products which are that
20 consumers should be able to self-diagnose and
21 self- treat.

22 The FDA should exempt this class of

1 hearing aids from QSR regulations in its present
2 form and substitute compliance with standards for
3 product quality and recordkeeping appropriate for
4 the consumer electronics industry developed by an
5 appropriate third party organization and approved
6 by the FDA.

7 Similar action should be taken with
8 respect to hearing tests used to dispense and fit
9 these Class I hearing devices.

10 We did this recommendation on the
11 fundamental belief that a failure in the design
12 and/or manufacturing and performance of such a
13 device does not pose a health risk. And that the
14 market forces in the consumer electronics industry
15 coupled with the increased volume would be
16 sufficient to protect consumer interests and the
17 health of consumers in this process. So that's
18 our first recommendation.

19 Our second recommendation is related to
20 PSAPs. We're recommending that the FDA withdraw
21 its latest draft guidance from 1a- -- from
22 November of 2013 and that PSAPs should be broadly

1 defined as devices for discretionary consumer use
2 that are intended to augment, improve, or extend
3 the sense of hearing in individuals.

4 At issue here is that the 2009 guidance
5 as augmented by 2013 issues stricter la- --
6 stricter requirements on labeling forbidding what
7 can be truthful claims and capabilities on the
8 concern that those claims can be interpreted to
9 represent correction of hearing loss.

10 So while we understand what the FDA
11 guidance is trying to approve, it runs the risk in
12 our opinion that people who legitimately without
13 any form of hearing loss, without any form of
14 disease or underlying conse- -- underlying
15 condition would not be able to buy PSAPs because
16 of the added guidance. And we believe that is not
17 a necessary or wise step.

18 Our third recommendation is that in
19 analogy to the eyeglass rule that the FTC should
20 require audiologists and hearing aid dispensers
21 who perform standard diagnostic hearing aid tests
22 -- hearing tests and hearing aid fittings to -- to

1 provide customer with a copy of their audiogram
2 and the programmable audio profile at no cost to
3 the consumer and in a form that can be readily
4 transported and used by other dispensers and
5 hearing aid vendors.

6 And, again, an analogy to the eyeglass
7 rule that the availability of hearing tests and
8 fitting should not be preconditioned on any
9 agreement to purchase goods and services of any
10 kind from the provider of the test. So unbundling
11 the distribution and dispensation -- and
12 dispensing from the audio exam.

13 And then finally our fourth
14 recommendation again to the FTC in analogy to the
15 contact lens rule is that should define a pro- --
16 so the FTC should define a process by which
17 patients may authorize hearing aid vendors both in
18 state or out of state to obtain a copy of their
19 hearing test results and programmable profile from
20 any audiologist or hearing aid dispenser who
21 performed such a test. And it should require the
22 testers furnish those results at no additional

1 cost.

2 While the FTC, in our opinion, has the
3 authority to issue new regulations of this sort,
4 action can be accelerated and strengthened and
5 legislative action. So we urge the administration
6 to work with Congress to initiate bipartisan
7 legislation to instruct the FTC to issue the
8 rulings for hearings aids and PSAPs similar to
9 eyeglass and contact lens rules.

10 Okay. As it relates to the QSR and
11 quality systems, we believe that changes in
12 regulation can stimulate innovation and technical
13 advances while maintaining critical product
14 quality and recordkeeping.

15 The electronics industry experiences
16 very fast-paced product cycle and rapid
17 improvements in technology. The actual or
18 conceived -- perceived burden of regulation can
19 slow or present innovation. And in our opinion
20 innovation needs to occur at a higher speed --
21 higher pace in the hearing aid -- in the hearing
22 aid marketplace and that innovation is spurred by

1 new entrants.

2 That does not imply that those in the
3 market today are not innovation, but it does imply
4 that adding -- adding and reducing -- reducing the
5 burden and adding new entrants into the market
6 will, in our opinion, stimulate innovation.

7 Substantial traditional compliance
8 practices with standards for product quality and
9 recordkeeping appropriate for consumer electronics
10 will apply to this marketplace.

11 An oversight to match the situation we
12 believe is the appropriate response. Not to
13 eliminate oversight, not to eliminate certain
14 requirements for appropriate recordkeeping, et
15 cetera, but to use the industry that is best in
16 position to accomplish the innovation necessary to
17 achieve the goals of added access and added
18 innovation. We believe that an appropriate FDA-
19 approved third-party organization can act as the
20 interface to accomplish this.

21 So finally in summary, it's a large cost
22 and large risks for untreated hearing loss in the

1 United States. Major barriers exist from hearing
2 aid costs and limited ability to shop for best
3 value. And we believe that a few key actions in
4 Federal regulations can accelerate the needed
5 changes to improve innovation, to bring new
6 technology, to lower cost, and ultimately to
7 improve access to those Americans who are subject
8 to age- related mild to moderate gradual onset
9 hearing loss.

10 Thank you very much.

11 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much for
12 such a clear summary of PCAST recommendations.

13 Now I would like to introduce Ms. Ellen
14 Flannery. Ms. Flannery is a member of the
15 National Academies of Science, Engineering, and
16 Medicine Committee on Accessible and Affordable
17 Hearing Healthcare for Adults.

18 She's also a partner in the law firm of
19 Covington and Burling based in Washington, D.C.
20 Her practice provides regulatory advice to medical
21 device manufacturers regarding FDA's premarket and
22 post-market requirements.

1 We're very happy to have Ms. Flannery
2 provide us with the update on the ongoing
3 Institute of Medicine study regarding hearing
4 aids.

5 MS. FLANNERY: Thank you very much.
6 It's very nice to be here today. I am presenting
7 as a member of the National Academies of Sciences,
8 Engineering, and Medicine Committee on Accessible
9 and Affordable Hearing Healthcare for Adults.

10 And there may be some confusion by some
11 people because everybody knows us as the Institute
12 of Medicine Committee. And the Institute of
13 Medicine has undergone a rebranding and has now
14 become or will be known as the National Academies
15 of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine. So I just
16 wanted everybody to be aware of that.

17 I also wanted to say that while my law
18 practice does involve regulatory advice to medical
19 device companies, during my tenure on the
20 committee I have recused myself from any work for
21 hearing aid companies or with regarding to hearing
22 aids.

1 What I'd like to do today is to give you
2 an overview of the academies, talk about the types
3 of activities undertaken by the academies,
4 describe generally the consensus study process,
5 and then more specifically talk about the process
6 and timeline for the study of our committee on
7 Accessible and Affordable Healthcare -- Hearing
8 Healthcare for Adults.

9 The National Academy of Science's
10 charter was in 1863. And President Lincoln signed
11 the charter to form the National Academy of
12 Sciences to investigate, examine, experiment, and
13 report upon any subject of science or art.

14 So the National Academy of Sciences has
15 now expanded to include engineering and medicine
16 and has a long history of service in these
17 disciplines serving the public with regard to its
18 various reports and recommendations.

19 Although it is chartered by the United
20 States Government, the National Academies of
21 Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine is independent
22 and is an independent non-profit. It is not part

1 of the Federal Government.

2 The National Academies undertakes two
3 general types of activities. One is consensus
4 studies such as the study on Accessible and
5 Affordable Hearing Healthcare. The other is to
6 convene workshops and other activities.

7 And, for example, they convened in
8 January 2014 a workshop on hearing loss and
9 healthy aging. And this is the cover for the
10 report of the workshop summary.

11 So the consensus study process generally
12 includes first defining the scope of the study;
13 second, committee selection and approval which is
14 a very extensive process; the third is bias and
15 conflict of interest discussions which include
16 various discussions with the staff of the National
17 Academies and then there are additional
18 discussions within the committee where we all
19 discuss each other's experiences and work.

20 Third -- the next thing is that there
21 are committee meetings. And the committee
22 meetings include public workshops, public

1 participation and presentations. The committee
2 takes all of this input, drafts the report and
3 recommendations.

4 This is a carefully crafted process to
5 assure that there is widespread public
6 participation and consideration of a broad range
7 of ideas.

8 After the report is drafted it is sent
9 out for external review. And the external
10 reviewers provide comments that the committee
11 members and staff then respond to in finalizing
12 the report. The external review helps to
13 strengthen and to clarify various aspects of the
14 report.

15 There's then a public release by the
16 National Academies and a dissemination of the
17 report to interested parties. But after -- both
18 during and after the release of the report the
19 committee's deliberations remain confidential
20 indefinitely.

21 So let me address now our consensus
22 study. We had a number of sponsors for this study.

1 They are listed here in alphabetical order
2 including the Centers for Disease Control and
3 Prevention, Department of Defense, Department of
4 Veteran's Affairs, the Food and Drug
5 Administration, the Hearing Loss Association of
6 America, the National Institute on Aging, and the
7 National Institute on Deafness and other
8 Communication Disorders.

9 The committee is given a statement of
10 task to which we must adhere. And the statement
11 of task was for the committee to address how to
12 improve accessibility to and affordability of
13 hearing healthcare for adults. We did not address
14 surgical devices and related services nor did we
15 address pharmaceutical products.

16 Let me go through the specifics of the
17 statement of task which will be addressed in the
18 committee's report.

19 First was contextual background. We
20 were asked to provide a contextual background
21 addressing the importance of hearing to individual
22 and societal health, productivity, and engagement.

1 We were asked to look at issues such as isolation,
2 social connectivity and well-being, and economic
3 productivity.

4 We were asked to address Federal
5 regulations of hearing aid dispensing including
6 the current FDA regulations. So we were looking
7 at the current Federal regulations including the
8 requirement for a medical evaluation by a licensed
9 physician or the alternative signed waiver of this
10 requirement prior to the dispensing of a hearing
11 aid to promptly identify treatable medical
12 conditions that cause hearing loss. This is part
13 of the current FDA requirements.

14 We were asked within this question to
15 look at three specific questions -- do the current
16 regulations provide a clinically meaningful
17 benefit to adults with hearing loss, does the
18 benefit outweigh any current barriers to
19 accessibility or affordability, and what should be
20 required in the Federal regulatory paradigm for
21 dispensing hearing aids?

22 We were asked to look at solutions. So

1 we were asked to provide recommendations aimed
2 both at solutions that are implementable in the
3 short term and those that might require a longer
4 term time frame for implementation.

5 We were asked to look at the strength of
6 the evidence for various findings. And where
7 robust evidence was lacking or absent we were
8 encouraged to make recommendations for further
9 study based on sound scientific reasoning in the
10 current healthcare environment.

11 The Academies appointed a 17-member
12 committee. And the members has expertise in
13 hearing healthcare services, audiology, otology,
14 hearing loss advocacy, primary care, geriatrics,
15 health economics, technology policy, law, and
16 epidemiology. So we had a broad range of
17 experiences on our committee.

18 With regard to our specific committee
19 activities the committee gathered information from
20 the scientific literature, reviewed information
21 submitted by members of the public, and reviewed
22 submissions by various organizations and agencies.

1 The committee held workshops and public
2 meetings where we received presentations by the
3 study sponsors who I'd listed before, by patients,
4 healthcare providers, industry, researchers, and
5 numerous others. We received both public
6 presentations at the meetings and we also received
7 written comments from members of the public.

8 At the public sessions the speakers
9 provided their expertise on a variety of topics
10 that were relevant to the statement of task. The
11 committee met several times. We drafted the
12 report, we've drafted the recommendations. We've
13 sent the report out for external review. And now
14 what is pending is the finalization of the report
15 and the release and dissemination.

16 The typical National Academies report
17 will have 8 to 12 recommendations. The
18 recommendations can be aimed at the Government,
19 non-profits, industry, healthcare professionals,
20 the healthcare system, academia, the research
21 community, the public, and many others.

22 And the National Academies direction is

1 that the report's recommendations must be based on
2 evidence. And the recommendations are that, they
3 are recommendations. They are not mandates to
4 anyone.

5 The study timeline was that we began
6 with our first meeting in April 2015. We had
7 meetings in June, September, and November
8 including the public workshops and presentations.
9 This year we met again in the January/February
10 time frame. We've been working on the report
11 review and response. And the aim is to release
12 the report to the public in early June. And from
13 that point on the National Academies will be
14 working on disseminating the report.

15 So I want to thank everybody. I hope
16 that when our report does come out that you'll
17 give it careful attention. And we look forward to
18 hearing from you. Thank you.

19 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Now
20 we will proceed to FDA's presentations outlining
21 FDA's current hearing aid regulations.

22 Dr. Nandkumar who is a branch chief for

1 ear, nose, and throat devices in the Office of
2 Device Evaluation and Ms. Booth, who is a consumer
3 safety officer in the Office of Compliance, will
4 be providing the presentations.

5 Nandu?

6 DR. NANDKUMAR: Good morning. We have
7 in the audience today hearing aid users for whom
8 hearing devices are so important for maintaining a
9 healthy and product lifestyle. We also have
10 representatives of consumer advocacy groups,
11 industrial representatives, representatives of
12 hearing healthcare professional associations, and
13 representatives from the Institute of Medicine and
14 PCAST. Welcome to all of you.

15 My name is Nandu Nandkumar and I am the
16 branch chief of ENT devices in the Office of
17 Device Evaluation in the Center for Devices and
18 Radiological Health.

19 We are excited about the enthusiastic
20 response to this workshop over the past several
21 months and we look forward to hearing from
22 everyone during the various sessions today

1 regarding how we can potentially modify or improve
2 the existing FDA regulations to promote
3 accessibility, affordability and use of hearing
4 aids by the hearing impaired population.

5 To that end we have sought to minimize
6 the length of the FDA presentations and to allow
7 maximum time for the attendees to present their
8 views and to participate in the question and
9 answer sessions.

10 I'll begin this morning by providing a
11 brief overview of the FDA regulatory approach to
12 hearing aids and Ms. Shanika Booth from the Office
13 of Compliance will then provide an overview of the
14 good manufacturing practices or GMP regulations
15 that currently apply to hearing aids.

16 My presentation will cover the
17 regulatory definition of medical devices and
18 specifically hearing aids. I'll say a few words
19 about personal sound amplification products, or
20 PSAPs, given the widespread interest in using
21 these products, but especially by the hearing
22 impaired.

1 I'll then describe how we classify
2 hearing aids in a risk based classification of
3 medical devices as well as the general regulatory
4 requirements for hearing aids based on their
5 classification.

6 And next I'll discuss two device
7 specific regulations for hearing aids regarding
8 labeling and conditions for sale.

9 Per section 201 of the Food, Drug, and
10 Cosmetic Act a medical device is defined as a
11 device intended to diagnose, cure, mitigate,
12 treat, or prevent a disease or condition or is
13 intended to affect the structure or function of
14 the body and does not achieve its intended use
through
15 chemical action or metabolism.

16 Before we get to the regulations that
17 govern hearing aids, I'd like to briefly talk
18 about personal sound amplification products, or
19 PSAPs, from the standpoint of FDA regulations.

20 There is no formal regulatory definition
21 for PSAPs. Although a working definition we have
22 used in the 2009 FDA guidance on PSAPs and hearing

1 aids is that PSAPs are intended to amplify
2 environmental sound for non-hearing impaired
3 consumers for use in a variety of listening
4 conditions. For example, hunting, bird watching,
5 listening to lectures and conversations from a
6 distance.

7 As such, PSAPs do not meet the
8 definition of a medical device because they're not
9 mitigating or treating a disease or condition and
10 therefore are not subject to FDA medical device
11 regulation.

12 However, PSAPs are subject to the
13 Radiation Control for Health and
14 Safety Act of 1968 that apply to all radiation
15 emitting electronic products including those that
16 emit sound vibration such as sound amplification
17 equipment. These include regulations that govern
18 the defects, failures, repair and replacement.

19 FDA understands that based on today's
20 technological advances the technological
21 differences between PSAPs and hearing aids are
22 shrinking and are in some cases non-existent.

1 From the current FDA perspective the
2 differences between the PSAPs and hearing aids
3 is one of intended use. Historically there
4 have always been products intended to amplify
5 sound for recreational and other activities for
6 the normal hearing consumer.

7 And FDA's 2009 guidance and the draft
8 2013 guidance were meant to clarify the difference
9 between PSAPs and hearing aids as one of intended
10 use. FDA's regulations do not prevent a consumer
11 with normal hearing or hearing impairment from
12 buying any product or device they choose.

13 The regulations and guidance documents
14 are meant for the manufacturer and FDA staff to
15 clarify our current thinking regarding the
16 intended use distinction between PSAPs and hearing
17 aids and to provide guidance to the manufacturers
18 regarding labeling of hearing aids versus PSAPs.

19 We acknowledge PCAST's recommendation
20 regarding the draft to 2013 guidance document and
21 we wish to reiterate that the public comment
22 period for the 2013 draft guidance was reopened

1 and will remain open until May 6th, 2016.

2 Under the hearing air regulation 21 CFR
3 801.420, a hearing aid is defined as any wearable
4 instrument or device designed for, offered for the
5 purpose of, or represented as aiding persons with
6 or compensating for impaired hearing. As you can
7 see, this definition broadly encompasses any
8 wearable technology with the intended use of
9 aiding hearing loss.

10 Also per regulation 21 CFR 874.3300, a
11 hearing aid is a wearable sound amplifying device
12 that is intended to compensate for impaired
13 hearing. This generic type of device includes the
14 air conduction hearing aid and the bone conduction
15 hearing aid, but excludes the group hearing aid or
16 auditory trainer master hearing aid and tinnitus
17 maskers. In the rest of my presentation, we will
18 mostly focus on air conduction hearing aids.

19 Next I'll present how hearing aids are
20 regulated. Rather than a one-size fits all
21 approach, the medical device amendments to the
22 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act in 1976 created a

1 tiered risk-based classification in which the
2 regulatory requirements of any specific device
3 type depend on the level of risk associate with
4 the use of the device.

5 Without getting into a full description
6 of this scheme, the message that I want to get
7 across is that the basic air conduction hearing
8 aid as a device type is regulated at the lowest
9 risk level, that is Class I, and it only needs to
10 meet general regulatory controls.

11 So what are these general controls?
12 Here's the summary of the general controls that
13 all Class I devices including air conduction
14 hearing aids must meet. There is a prohibition of
15 adulterated and misbranded devices which in very
16 basic terms means that a device must be what it
17 claims to be and that the labeling must be
18 truthful and accurate and not false and
19 misleading.

20 Manufacturers must also comply with good
21 manufacturing practices or GMPs, which again Ms.
22 Booth will describe in the next presentation.

1 They must register their manufacturing facilities
2 with the FDA and list the types of devices they
3 make.

4 There are certain recordkeeping and
5 reporting requirements include adverse reporting
6 to the FDA when appropriate. There are certain
7 provisions regarding repair, replacement, and
8 refund for devices that pose an unreasonable
9 health risk.

10 And finally there's a requirement for a
11 premarket application or 510(k) to the FDA prior
12 to going to market. Although for most Class I
13 devices including hearing aids these have been
14 exempted from the 510(k)'s requirement.

15 So a new manufacturer of an air
16 conduction hearing aid would usually not need to
17 submit any application to the FDA before going to
18 market. They will only need to comply with the
19 other general controls listed on the slide.

20 As an additional note on hearing aid
21 regulations I wanted to add that wireless hearing
22 aids are defined as air conduction hearing aids

1 that incorporate wireless technology in the
2 programming or use. And are classified as Class
3 II, but exempt from 510(k) submission to the FDA
4 prior to marketing.

5 These regulations involve special
6 controls in addition to general controls regarding
7 their design, testing, and labeling of the
8 wireless technology.

9 Bone conduction hearing aids are
10 regulated as Class II and these require a 510(k)
11 application to the FDA prior to market.

12 FDA also created additional regulations
13 back in 1977 which were felt to be necessary to
14 ensure safe and effective use of hearing aids.
15 There are two of these regulations. One regarding
16 device labeling and the second regulating the
17 conditions for sale of hearing aids.

18 These two regulations were the direct
19 result of senate hearings in 1976
20 which concluded that the hearing healthcare
21 delivery system at that time was not working and
22 directed that FDA should create regulations to

1 restrict the sale of hearing aids to patients who
2 have undergone a medical evaluation to rule out
3 treatable causes of hearing loss.

4 The first regulation concerning device
5 labeling requires specific elements to be used in
6 the user instructional brochure including
7 instructions for use. It also includes realistic
8 expectations for performance of the device and so
9 on.

10 There must be a section entitled
11 "Important notice for Prospective Hearing Aid Users"
12 which emphasizes the importance of medical
13 evaluation before getting hearing aids.

14 The user brochure must contain certain
15 technical performance data that the hearing aid
16 dispenser can use to select and fit a hearing aid
17 to an individual patient per the ANSI Standard
18 S3.22.

19 And finally there must be a section
20 called warning for hearing aid dispensers which
21 outlines certain so-called red flag signs and
22 symptoms for which the hearing aid dispenser

1 should refer a patient to a licensed physician,
2 preferably an ear specialist since these findings
3 indicate a possible medical condition requiring
4 treatment.

5 My next slide lists the red flag signs
6 and symptoms that that are listed in
7 the user instructional brochure which should
8 prompt a hearing aid dispenser to refer a patient
9 to an ear specialist for further evaluation.

10 Of note, some of these red flag
11 conditions can be assessed by the patients,
12 themselves, such as presence of pain or dizziness
13 or drainage from the ear. Whereas the others
14 require examination or testing by a hearing
15 healthcare professional such as audiometric
16 findings or examination of the ear canal and
17 eardrum.

18 The second regulation
19 outlines the conditions under which hearing aids
20 may be sold and dispensed to a patient.
21 Specifically it requires that the patient have had
22 a medical evaluation by a licensed physician

1 within the preceding six months again to identify
2 medical causes of the hearing loss that may
3 require treatment.

4 However, an adult patient greater than
5 18 years of age can actually waive this
6 requirement for a physician evaluation as long as
7 they sign a statement that they understand that
8 the waiver is not in their best health interest.
9 The dispenser must also keep records of these
10 medical evaluations or waivers for a period of
11 three years.

12 Finally I would like to summarize the
13 regulatory requirements of air conduction hearing
14 aids. As you recall, the regulatory requirements
15 for a basic air conduction hearing aid would
16 include general controls that apply to all Class I
17 devices that we discussed earlier. And like most
18 Class I devices, hearing aids are usually exempt
19 from any premarket submission to the FDA.

20 Secondly, there's a labeling regulation
21 that outlines what must be in the user
22 instructional brochure for the device.

1 And finally we have a conditions for
2 sale regulation that includes the requirement of a
3 medical evaluation within six months of sale of
4 the device, but allows a waiver of this
5 requirement in adults.

6 Wireless hearing aids are Class II and
7 they're exempt usually from 510(k) notification to
8 the FDA. In addition to general controls, the
9 requirements for wireless hearing aids include
10 special controls for the wireless technology and
11 regulations for labeling and conditions for sale.

12 This concludes my presentation and we'll
13 now hear from Ms. Shanika Booth who will discuss
14 in more detail the good manufacturing practice
15 regulations that apply to hearing aids.

16 MS. BOOTH: Good morning, everyone. My
17 name is Shanika Booth. I am a consumer safety
18 officer in the Division of Manufacturing and
19 Quality in the Office of Compliance here at CDRH.

20 My part of the presentation is going to
21 focus on our current regulatory approach with
22 regard to the reporting requirements specifically

1 of adverse events and the quality system
2 regulation cited under general controls. In
3 addition, I'll present some information gathered
4 on where our hearing aids are coming from as well
5 as some adverse event information.

6 As Nandu previously mentioned, Class I
7 510(k) exempt medical devices like the air
8 conduction hearing aids are subject to what are
9 known as general controls. Part of these controls
10 include the requirement to maintain records and
11 report adverse events as well as compliance with
12 the device man- -- good manufacturing practices or
13 GMPs.

14 Currently there are two important
15 reporting requirements to which hearing aid
16 manufacturers must comply. They are the medical
17 device reporting requirements under 21 CFR 803 and
18 the corrections and removals requirements under 21
19 CFR Part 806.

20 Medical device reports or MDRs can be
21 both mandatory or considered mandatory and
22 voluntary. They are considered mandatory as

1 manufacturers, importers, and user device
2 facilities are required to adhere to the
3 requirements under part 803. They are also
4 considered involuntary as anyone can submit an MDR
5 report such as a patient, a user, family member.

6 The requirements under corrections and
7 removals are actually the reporting of an
8 involuntary -- excuse me, reporting of an
9 involuntary removal of a correction or correction
10 of a device that poses a risk to health or it's a
11 device in which the manufacturer has determined to
12 be adulterated or misbranded.

13 Corrections and removals are effective
14 methods to correct or remove any FDA regulated
15 product from the marketplace.

16 21CFR Part 7, specifically part --
17 subpart C, provides guidance for manufacturers on
18 policy, procedures, and industry responsibilities
19 as they relate to corrections and removals.

20 Reporting requirements allow the FDA to
21 monitor the safety of medical devices and to
22 identify potential problems. It also allows the

1 FDA to assess the effectiveness of a correction or
2 removal as well as to learn more about how
3 marketed devices perform through the reporting.

4 The good manufacturing practices or GMPs
5 for devices were first authorized by the Food,
6 Drug, and Cosmetic Act under section 502(f).
7 However, the FDA identified the lack of design
8 controls as a major reason or cause for device
9 recalls.

10 So in 1990 as part of the Safe Medical
11 Devices Act the FDA was given the authority to add
12 preproduction design requirements to the device
13 GMP regulation.

14 The current quality system regulation
15 became effective in 1997 and it applies to
16 manufacturers of
17 finished devices who intend to market those
18 devices commercial.

19 Design controls as we know it are part
20 of the current quality system regulation and they
21 apply to all Class III and Class II medical
22 devices and certain Class I devices.

1 The quality system regulation provides a
2 minimum requirement or framework so to speak to
3 ensure finished devices are safe and effective.
4 I'll mention one of my favorite parts of the
5 quality system regulation is the preamble to it.
6 It not only includes comments that were received
7 prior to the final rule of the current quality
8 system regulation, but also provides insight in
9 the intent of the quality system regulation.

10 21 CFR Part 820 requires the development
11 of a quality management system. And this quality
12 management system should be equivalent to
13 the risk presented by the device, the complexity
14 of the device, and its manufacturing process as
15 well as the size and complexity of the
16 manufacturer.

17 The quality system regulation ranges
18 from 820.20 of management responsibility through
19 820.250 statistical rationale.

20 An easy way to break up the quality
21 system regulation is to divide it into subparts of
22 management control, design and development

1 control, product and process
2 controls, as well as corrective and preventive
3 action or CPA.

4 The design control requirement under
5 820.30 is the process of controlling and
6 monitoring design activities for a medical device
7 to ensure that specified design requirements are
8 met.

9 Design controls again apply to all Class
10 III and Class II medical devices. Most Class I
11 devices are exempt from the design control
12 requirements; however, when Class I devices such
13 as the air conduction hearing aids or their
14 accessories utilize software or contain
15 programmable technology design controls must be
16 applied.

17 Devices subject to design controls are
18 considered to require close control of the design
19 process to ensure that the device performs as
20 intended given the consequences that could occur
21 if the designs are flawed or if the device would
22 fail to meet its intended use. There are,

1 however, some exemptions to the quality system
2 regulation.

3 Again, most Class I devices are exempt
4 from the design control requirement under 21 CFR
5 820.30. In addition to hearing aids, there are a
6 few Class I devices which are subject to design
7 controls.

8 The update provides a list of these
9 devices under 21 CFR 820.30(a). And those devices
10 include devices such as surgeons' gloves or
11 protective restraints.

12 The FDA also recognizes that there are
13 certain Class I devices that are exempt from the
14 quality system regulation. For example, if these
15 devices are not labeled or otherwise represented
16 as sterile. GMP requirement does not, however,
17 exempt manufacturers of finished devices from
18 complaint files under 21 CFR 820.198 or the
19 general requirements concerning records under 21
20 CFR 820.180 as well as the other requirements
21 stated under general controls.

22 Currently hearing aids are subject to

1 the quality system regulation as well as the
2 design control requirements within it. There are
3 criteria, however, that exist that comes out of
4 the 1982 Federal Register where if these
5 particular criteria are met the FDA will consider
6 exempting manufacturers of Class I devices from
7 the GMP regulation. The criteria are:

8 If the FDA has determined based on
9 adequate information about current practices in
10 the manufacturer of the device and about user
11 experience with the device that the application of
12 the GMP requirement is unlikely to improve the
13 safety and effectiveness of the device.

14 If the FDA has determined that all
15 possible defects relating to the safety and
16 effectiveness of the device are readily detectible
17 for use either through visual examination or by
18 the user or routine testing before use such as
19 testing of a clinical laboratory reagent against
20 positive and negative controls.

21 Additionally, if the FDA has determined
22 that any defect in the device that is not readily

1 detectable will not result in a device failure
2 that would have an adverse effect on the patient
3 or other user.

4 Again, manufacturers whose Class I
5 devices are exempt from the GMP regulation must
6 still comply with complaint handling and general
7 recordkeeping.

8 In the current regulatory environment we
9 are able to monitor safety and effectiveness of
10 devices already on the market as well as the
11 effectiveness of corrections and removals. We are
12 also able to identify or monitor exactly what's
13 coming into the U.S. through imports.

14 And here is a snapshot -- five year
15 snapshot from 2011 to 2015 of hearing aid entry
16 lines. Now I want to note that an entry line does
17 not relate to a specific number of devices or
18 items. They can actually represent 1 or 1,000
19 devices. And in this case over the last five
20 years there have been over 356,000 hearing aid
21 entries declared at imports.

22 The increase that you see here actually

1 follows the increasing trend observed that more
2 and more manufacturers are outsourcing functions
3 such as contract manufacturing.

4 Now while there were over 300,000
5 hearing aid entries declared, the number of
6 entries detained or refused entry altogether is
7 relatively low. Devices can be detained or refused
8 entry into the U.S. if there's an appearance of a
9 violation of the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or
10 from sampling and analysis by an FDA laboratory
11 where the sample has found -- been found to be out
12 of compliance. Entries may also be detained simply
13 for clerical error if the information is
14 incomplete or inaccurate or unclear.

15 Now while there have been over 300,000
16 lines declared in imports over the last five
17 years, the number of adverse events has been
18 relatively low. Between 2011 and 2015 there were
19 no corrections and removals reported.

20 There were a significant amount of MDRs
21 submitted specifically in 2013 that appears to
22 coincide to a significant spike in hearing aid

1 sales; however, the -- compared to other devices
2 the amount of MDRs is relatively low.

3 So in summary, hearing aids are subject
4 to general controls which include reporting issues
5 of device malfunction and where risk or serious
6 injury or death exist as well as the adherence to
7 the quality system regulation which provides the
8 basic framework for the design manufacturer and
9 distribution of safe and effective devices.

10 It's also important to note that
11 manufacturers whose devices are exempt from the
12 GMP regulation must still meet the requirements
13 for complaint handling and recordkeeping. Thank
14 you.

15 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much.
16 This concludes FDA presentation. We will now take
17 20- minute break. I want to point out that
18 there's caffeine outside for those of you who need
19 it.

20 We will start promptly at 10. Thank
21 you.

22 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken at

1 9:37 a.m., and resumed at 10:00 a.m.)

2 DR. EYDELMAN: We will now proceed with
3 the open public speaker session. During the open
4 public session public attendees are given an
5 opportunity to present data, information, or views
6 relevant to the workshop agenda.

7 FDA places great importance in the open
8 public session process. The insights and comments
9 provided can help the agency in our consideration
10 of the issues before us.

11 That said, in many instances and from
12 many topics there will be a variety of opinions.
13 One of the goals today is for this open public
14 session to be conducted in a fair and open way
15 where every participant is listened to carefully
16 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.

17 To date, FDA has received 19 comments
18 submitted to the docket. Please note that the
19 docket will remain open till May 19th to allow
20 individuals to post additional comments for our
21 consideration.

22 FDA received 27 requests to speak prior

1 to the final date published in the Federal
2 Register. 24 of these individuals have confirmed
3 their attendance today. We have allocated three
4 hours to hear from the public speakers and,
5 therefore, each speaker will be given seven
6 minutes to summarize their viewpoints.

7 In order to ensure that each speaker is
8 cognizant of their speaking time, we will provide
9 colored lights to visually aid them. When each
10 talk begins the light will be green. It will turn
11 yellow when the speaker has one minute left and
12 then red when the speaker reaches the seven-minute
13 mark.

14 At this time I would like -- I would
15 like to ask the first 12 public speakers as
16 currently displayed on the screen to please come
17 up and take a seat at this table in front of the
18 room.

19 Please note that the sequence of public
20 speakers today was assigned based on the order in
21 which they registered for this workshop.

22 When your name is called please step up

1 to the podium and state your name and any
2 organization you are representing for the record.
3 After you have finished presenting please return
4 to your original seat in the audience.

5 Once again, we want to emphasize that
6 each speaker should limit their comments to seven
7 minutes so as to provide ample opportunity for
8 everyone to contribute.

9 Now I will like to ask Mr. Ronquillo to
10 please step up to the podium.

11 DR. RONQUILLO: Hello. Thank you very
12 much for the opportunity to speak today. My name
13 is Dr. Jay Ronquillo and I'm speaking on behalf of
14 the National Center for Health Research.

15 I'm a physician who trained at
16 Massachusetts General Hospital. I have two
17 engineering degrees from Cornell, a master of
18 public health from Harvard, and a master's in
19 biomedical informatics from Harvard Medical
20 School. These are the perspectives I bring with
21 me today.

22 Our research center analyzes scientific

1 and medical data and provides objective health
2 information to patients, providers, and
3 policymakers. We do not accept funding from the
4 drug or medical device industry and I have no
5 conflicts of interest.

6 Age related hearing loss is an important
7 condition affecting many patients. Hearing aids
8 and related technologies are capable of improving
9 the quality of life for many of these men and
10 women. Increasing access and availability to these
11 technologies will be critical, but their quality,
12 safety, and effectiveness must also be a priority.

13 The PCAST report recommends creating a
14 separate category for basic hearing aids. Over-
15 the- counter sale of these hearing aids would
16 likely increase the number of people who use
17 hearing aids; however, there remains several
18 unanswered questions regarding their quality and
19 safety.

20 Are current hearing aids sufficiently
21 effective for this larger population?

22 Do people with hearing aid problems know

1 where and how to report major problems with either
2 safety or effectiveness?

3 Also how do patients know which products
4 will best meet their specific needs?

5 Because the FDA currently regulates
6 hearing aids as Class I or Class II devices which
7 require little if any data supporting their safety
8 and effectiveness the answers to these questions
9 are not clear.

10 Similarly, over-the-counter sale of
11 hearing aids would place the responsibility on
12 patients to self-diagnose, self-treat, and self-
13 monitor their specific type of hearing loss. For
14 patient population often affected by multiple
15 conditions and taking multiple medications or
16 treatments this would place additional burden on
17 patients without keeping manufacturers accountable
18 for device quality and safety.

19 Under this approach there would also
20 likely be more patients with non-age related
21 hearing loss that would go undiagnosed and
22 untreated. And it would be even less likely that

1 problems with these hearing devices would be
2 reported or monitored. To avoid harming the
3 public health we urge you to recommend medical or
4 clinical guidance.

5 In summary, we support the need to
6 improve access to high quality hearing aids and
7 other medical devices for the aging population;
8 however, we are very concerned that there is a
9 heavy focus on increasing the adoption of hearing
10 aids that is not balanced by strong, explicit
11 attention to safety or to devices that work well
12 for the individuals buying them.

13 We recommend stronger evidence
14 explaining and supporting the safety and
15 effectiveness of devices that impact hearing.
16 Thank you again for the opportunity to speak today
17 and for consideration of our views.

18 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
19 Parady?

20 MS. PARADY: Good morning. My name is
21 Alissa Parady. I am the Government affairs
22 director for the International Hearing Society

1 which is a professional membership association
2 that represents hearing aid dispensing
3 professionals in nearly 40 countries, including
4 hearing aid specialists, audiologists, and
5 physicians.

6 Personally I am a hearing aid user. I -
7 - my first ENT evaluation revealed sensory neural
8 hearing loss. Second evaluation identified my
9 loss as otosclerosis so I was very glad that I
10 pursued that second opinion. I know many others
11 would perhaps not do so.

12 IHS has significant concerns with the
13 recommendations put forth by PCAST. My commentary
14 today will relate to PCAST recommendation related
15 to the expanded use of PSAPs by individuals with
16 bilateral age related mild to moderate hearing
17 loss.

18 First, we'd like to thank the FDA for
19 taking action to reduce consumer confusion and
20 harm by developing the 2013 draft guidance on
21 PSAPs. The 2009 guidance really opened the flood
22 -- flood gate to this class of retailers and as a

1 result consumer confusion is at an all-time high.

2 The 2013 guidance is urgently needed
3 because some retailers continue to blur the line
4 of the role of PSAPs and addressing hearing loss.
5 Here are some examples.

6 One PSAP retailer is using statements on
7 its website: "Studies show even slight hearing
8 problems reduce your earnings potential, increase
9 your chances of dementia, social isolation, and
10 even your likelihood of falling."

11 Another website sells products called
12 sound amplifier hearing aid alternatives. There
13 website states: "Our hearing amplifier helps
14 improve speech intelligibility and reduces fatigue
15 associated with the inability to hear what you
16 want."

17 I can't help but think of the times I've
18 sat in briefings listening to experts like those
19 from Better Hearing Institute and Johns Hopkins
20 talk about the ties between hearing loss and
21 falls, earnings, dementia, and cognitive load
22 leading to fatigue.

1 To boot, the top of the line sound
2 amplifier hearing aid alternative is listed at
3 about \$3,800; however, a price reduction takes the
4 actual price down to just \$399. Clearly these
5 companies and others like them are targeting
6 people with hearing loss.

7 The 2013 guidance provides truly needed
8 examples of labeling claims in language that would
9 define the intended use as a medical device such
10 as a description of the types and severity of
11 hearing loss and wording to suggest that the
12 product is an alternative to a hearing aid.

13 The guidance is helpful in providing
14 illustrative examples which was largely lacking in
15 the 2009 guidance and is necessary to reduce
16 consumer confusion and keep PSAP retailers in
17 line.

18 To be clear, IHS takes no issue with the
19 sale of PSAPs to normal hearing consumers to
20 provide a hearing boost.
21 We do take issue with PSAP retailers
22 targeting hearing impaired individuals and

1 knowingly bypassing Federal and state regulations
2 that ensure appropriate use, safety, and
3 effectiveness.

4 People experiencing loss for the first
5 time should seek a hearing evaluation with a
6 licensed provider so they know the cause of their
7 loss and options available. Then they are
8 positioned to make an informed decision which may
9 include a hearing aid or if they so choose a PSAP.

10 Curtis Alcock in the Hearing Review in
11 November explained how nearly impossible it is to
12 self-detect slowly progressing hearing loss. In
13 brief, individuals who self-identify hearing loss
14 are the exception rather than the norm. And it
15 usually means either a perceptible contract has
16 developed or that reduction in hearing has already
17 become severe enough which means that a delay in
18 intervention has already taken place.

19 And these are the people the ones most
20 likely to adopt hearing aids as a solution under
21 the PCASTs model for which professional evaluation
22 may be the most necessary. So for the FDA to

1 authorize or promote PSAPs as a solution will
2 undoubtedly do more harm.

3 The benefit of a professional evaluation
4 and professionally fit hearing aid versus an off-
5 the-shelf PSAP as it relates to the cost
6 differential has been dismissed by many. There is
7 no mechanism for tracking bad outcomes with PSAPs
8 on a large scale I know; however, the incidents of
9 consumers being harmed is real and happens
10 regularly.

11 I'd like to share a hearing aid
12 specialist experience with two patients in
13 Wisconsin. The first patient was having ongoing
14 trouble with devices he'd purchased online. He
15 believed that they were hearing aids, but they
16 were, in fact, PSAPs.

17 After much prompting by friends he
18 agreed to see Samantha. He said the devices
19 weren't working and that he had pain in one of his
20 ears. When she looked in his ear she found three
21 tips which had broken off of the device that were
22 lodged in the ear. He had no idea.

1 When he called the company he bought
2 them from to complain the tip had fallen off they
3 just mailed him new tips. They didn't ask him
4 what happened to them nor did they tell him to go
5 see a physician.

6 She immediately referred him to a
7 physician and the tips had to be surgically
8 removed. He sustained several infections and
9 incurred significant cost due to the surgery and
10 infections.

11 She had another person come to see her
12 who had initially started wearing hunter's ears
13 for hunting, but liked them so much that he
14 started wearing them all the time.

15 After five years he decided it was time
16 for a better solution; however, because the
17 programming of the PSAPs was not appropriate for
18 his loss and despite the fact that his loss was
19 not that bad, his speech understanding had become
20 very poor. So despite attempts to fit him with
21 hearing aids that just wasn't going to be a
22 workable solution for him.

1 Fortunately these patients don't have
2 under- -- didn't have underlying medical
3 conditions causing the loss, but there are many
4 stories of patients who have gone to see hearing
5 aid specialists who needed that medical referral
6 and often times very quickly to avoid or address a
7 more serious situation.

8 IHS surveyed its members in 2014 asking
9 how many had seen a patient in their office who
10 had purchased a PSAP who later came to them for
11 assistance. 87 percent had. Of those 87 percent,
12 more than half observed one or more patients with
13 possible medical conditions prompting referral to
14 a physician.

15 PCAST described a line between PSAPs and
16 hearing aids as having led to a natural
17 experiment. When you consider failed experiments
18 like the Japanese model that makes PSAPs widely
19 available and which has led to terrible adoption
20 and satisfaction rates the U.S. cannot afford to
21 experiment with the American hearing impaired
22 population.

1 We are not aware of any evidence that
2 loosening the restrictions on PSAPs will improve
3 adoption and outcomes. The evidence points in the
4 exact opposite direction.

5 The PCAST report states its goals are to
6 make hearing healthcare more affordable and
7 accessible; however, without adoption of the 2013
8 guidance the atmosphere and confusion -- of
9 confusion and mistrust and unethical behaviors by
10 PSAP retailers targeting our vulnerable older
11 population will only get worse and hearing aid
12 adoption will suffer.

13 IHS urges the FDA to make final the 2013
14 guidance. Thank you.

15 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
16 Jon Schirado, please proceed to the podium.

17 MR. SCHIRADO: Thank you very much for
18 allowing me the opportunity to speak here this
19 morning. My name is Jon Schirado and I work for
20 Sivantos, Inc., formerly known as Siemens Hearing
21 Instruments. I'm the regulatory affairs manager
22 there and my job here today is to show you a

1 manufacturer's perspective of the FDA regulations.

2 There's been much talk about how the big
3 six dominate the hearing aid industry and how the
4 FDA regulations pose a burden that is so high that
5 it inhibits competition.

6 As shown by a look at the FDA
7 registration database there's actually 96
8 manufacturers listed in the database for Class I
9 and non-wireless. For Class II wireless there are
10 44 manufacturers listed. Well beyond the big six
11 that there are claims the industry is limited to.

12 One of the main deficiencies that I saw
13 in the PCAST report was that it kept talking about
14 Class I air conduction hearing aids. If you look
15 at our industry, 87 and a half percent of the
16 hearing aids sold in 2015 were wireless hearing
17 aids. That's Class II with special controls.

18 The fact that the recommendations do not
19 address this that 7 out of 8 hearing aids are sold
20 that are wireless or Class II special controls,
21 things that address things like pacemaker
22 compatibility and other wireless issues, in my

1 mind is a grave deficiency.

2 In terms of FDA registrations I started
3 working the industry in 1995. In 1998 they
4 removed the 510(k) requirement. So for the last
5 17 years we have not had to do a 510(k) to put a
6 product on the market. I will show later the FDA
7 is actually much more efficient in registering new
8 devices than Canada, Mexico, our European
9 partners.

10 Lastly, when I say it's not a burden,
11 but it's actually a benefit. If you look at the
12 import data, and Shanika had a little bit on that,
13 there is a tariff preference for hearing aids that
14 PSAPs do not get. It's actually a 4.9 percent
15 tariff benefit that resulted in \$77 million
16 savings to hearing aid manufacturers.

17 As I mentioned, if you look at -- excuse
18 me -- if you look at the Class I manufacturers
19 that are registered there are 96. 48 are in the
20 U.S. So 50 percent domestic. The other 48 are
21 actually located in 19 different countries. If
22 that's not a good distribution of competition I

1 don't know what is.

2 Similar for Class II. Class II has 44
3 manufacturers registered. Out of that 19, or 43
4 percent, are in the U.S. 57 percent are in 13
5 different countries. Once again, quite a
6 distribution for manufacturing.

7 If you look at why is there a fall off
8 from Class I to Class II? Even though 87 percent
9 of hearing aids are wireless, why are there less
10 than half as many Class II manufacturers?

11 It's because of technology. If you look
12 at it, the R and D that's required to be
13 established in the industry is very difficult.
14 The FDA requirements are not that much different.
15 There's still a QSR compliance, but what you have
16 is special controls in terms of EMC compatibility,
17 non-ionized and radiation.

18 As I mentioned, the trend in wireless
19 hearing aid purchased in the U.S. 2014 was 82.
20 It's up another 5 and a half percent in 2015. We
21 need to address the issue of how are Class I
22 wireless hearing aid handled. The fact that we

1 don't is, to me, a deficiency that needs to be
2 corrected.

3 The rationale in 2011 for why the FDA
4 decided to regulate wireless hearing aids is
5 clear. It's the potential effects on other medical
6 devices such as pacemakers. You also have the
7 issue of non- ionized and radiation. There was
8 concerns looking at it similar to cell phone
9 radiation. The good thing is for hearing aids
10 much lower battery and power consumption so
11 therefore you don't have the exposure, but it's
12 still something that has to be taken into
13 consideration.

14 To me the replacement of the FDA special
15 controls and QSR compliance for these Class II
16 devices with voluntary electronic standards
17 unreasonable exposes the public to unsafe and
18 ineffective devices.

19 When FDA made the change in 2011 they
20 did the study that determined there would not be a
21 significant economic impact on a substantial
22 number of small entities. I recommend we go back

1 and look at that study and see what its impact
2 was.

3 When I mentioned that FDA registrations
4 are much easier than our North American
5 counterparts -- to give you an idea it takes 3 to
6 12 months to register a device in Mexico. Canada
7 takes 3 to 4 weeks. The U.S., I go online, it
8 takes 5 minutes. So in terms of burden it's hard
9 to convince me that it's difficult to register
10 hearing aids in the U.S.

11 As talked about before, the QSR is
12 harmonized with the ISO standards and also there
13 are several countries now -- you got Japan,
14 Canada, Brazil, and Australia have what's called
15 the MDSAP which means that a regulatory audit can
16 take place by one of the registrars and it'll
17 count for a regulatory audit for the other
18 countries.

19 As you can see, the harmonization is
20 taking place in more and more countries;
21 therefore, if the U.S. decides to no longer
22 regulate hearing aids we still have other quality

1 system regulations in other countries.

2 By the elimination of QSR compliance in
3 the U.S. you're not going to eliminate from other
4 countries. Also the Veteran's Administration and
5 large big box stores actually require ISO 9001 or
6 1345 compliance in their contracts so you're still
7 going to have that requirement.

8 Last point on there is that the FDA
9 estimated an average burden of 220 hours for a
10 startup manufacturer marketing a device for the
11 first time. Not a very onerous task.

12 Getting to the import part, hearing aids
13 and their components are tariff free. What that
14 translates to is, this ties into Shanika's stats,
15 the last 20 years you can see the amount and the
16 increase in the imports of hearing aids and
17 hearing aid components over the last 20 years.
18 It's over a billion dollars. That's where the
19 stat of \$77 million in savings comes from.

20 In actuality there's probably PSAP
21 manufacturers who are registering as hearing aid
22 manufacturers just to bring it in for the tariff.

1 Thank you very much for the time.

2 DR. EYDELMAN: Ms. Gail Gudmundsen?

3 MS. GUDMUNDSEN: Good morning. This is
4 the third time I've addressed FDA. In 2001 Mead
5 Killion and I challenged the outdated hearing aid
6 rule and asked FDA to create an over-the-counter
7 hearing aid. In 2008 we spoke to Director Schultz
8 in the hearing aid working group.

9 I want to provide context for my
10 remarks. My career as an audiologist spans 42
11 years. I began dispensing hearing aids in 1978.
12 I worked in two metropolitan hospitals and owned a
13 private practice for over 20 years. I'm a
14 principal of an R and D manufacturing company that
15 develops diagnostic medical devices, hearing
16 protection, and consumer electronics for the ear.

17 In 2003 I submitted a citizen petition
18 requesting revocation of the requirement for
19 medical evaluation. The fact that a large number
20 of adults signed a waiver makes the regulation
21 essentially meaningless. And the number of
22 medical conditions that might be missed without

1 this requirement is negligible. The petition was
2 denied.

3 The Consumer Bill of Rights. In 1962
4 President John F. Kennedy spoke to Congress and
5 outlines four basic consumer rights. In 1985 the
6 United Nations expanded these to eight rights.

7 The right to safety is protected by the
8 Consumer Product Safety Commission which works
9 with the industry to develop voluntary product
10 standards.

11 The right to be informed and the right
12 to consumer education indicate that consumers have
13 a right to be truthfully informed about products
14 so they can make intelligent choices.

15 Today's consumers are much better
16 informed than those in 1962 and 1985. The
17 Internet makes it possible for consumers and their
18 advocates to acquire knowledge to make informed
19 choices. Ineffective products can return for a
20 return.

21 Hearing aid regulations in effect since
22 1977 are out of step with the current healthcare

1 climate in the U.S. FDA restrictions on labeling
2 of personal sound amplifiers prevent consumers
3 from the right to be informed.

4 The right to choose gives consumers the
5 right to buy a wide variety of products without
6 concern that businesses have a monopolistic hold
7 on products and services or in pricing. At this
8 time six companies control 98 percent of hearing
9 aid sales.

10 As long as FDA maintains that hearing
11 loss is a medical condition and hearing aids are
12 medical devices, consumers are deprived of the
13 ability to choose simple solutions to improve
14 their hearing.

15 Revised definitions are needed. Hearing
16 loss is not a medical condition. Hearing loss is
17 the result of a disease or medical condition.
18 Over 90 percent of adults with hearing loss need
19 no medical treatment. Age related hearing loss
20 and noise induced hearing loss are not medical
21 conditions.

22 FDA definition notwithstanding, hearing

1 aids are not used in the diagnosis of a medical
2 condition nor can they cure, mitigate, treat, or
3 prevent a disease that contributes to hearing
4 loss.

5 Hearing aids do not affect the structure
6 or function of the body. They do not lessen the
7 severity of intensity of hearing impairment. They
8 simplify -- simple amplify sound to compensate for
9 hearing loss. When the hearing aid is removed the
10 hearing loss is still present.

11 Intended use. It's neither design nor
12 technology that differentiates FDA regulated
13 devices from unregulated personal sound
14 amplifiers, but regular -- rather intended use.

15 The technology in many personal sound
16 amplifiers is identical to that in hearing aids.
17 Being allowed only to state that personal sound
18 amplifiers are for persons with normal hearing is
19 disingenuous. The FDA forces manufacturers to
20 withhold information from consumers by not
21 informing them how these products can be useful to
22 them. This violates consumer's right to be

1 informed and the right to education.

2 Jurisdiction. The 2013 draft guidance
3 stated that manufacturers couldn't -- would not be
4 allowed to describe listening conditions in which
5 PSAPs may be helpful because those situations are
6 also instances in which hearing aids can provide
7 benefit.

8 That proposed narrower definition would
9 restrict a consumer's right to know they can
10 purchase a personal sound amplifier for any of
11 those situations. FDA has no authority to dictate
12 the environment in which PSAPs are used. The
13 FDA's attempt to control products not within its
14 jurisdiction is clearly overreaching.

15 The recent announcement to reopen that
16 comment period which closed over two years ago is
17 perplexing. That guidance should be withdrawn.

18 Call for reform. In 2011 President
19 Obama issued Executive Order 13563 improving
20 regulation and regulatory review. Particularly
21 relevant to the current discussion are sections 2,
22 4, and 6.

1 This order charges agencies to modify,
2 streamline, expand, or repeal rules that are
3 outvoted, ineffective, insufficient, or accessibly
4 burdensome. I urge FDA to consider these
5 directives and revise outdated regulations which
6 add unnecessary cost and limit access to hearing
7 help for millions of Americans.

8 Premium versus basic technology. Not
9 everyone who needs amplification needs advanced
10 hearing aids. Findings from a respected research
11 group indicate that compared to basic technology
12 hearing aids with advanced features do not improve
13 speech understanding except ability or
14 satisfaction with loudness.

15 Creating over-the-counter category.
16 Killion's 2013 citizen petition called for an
17 over- the-counter classification of -- for hearing
18 aids. His petition was denied. It was 2003. I'm
19 sorry.

20 In recent PCAST recommendations OTC
21 hearing aids are again proposed. If President
22 Obama follows the recommendation of his council

1 advisors, FDA would create an over-the-counter
2 hearing aid category exempt from quality system
3 regulation and delegate authority for quality and
4 performance standards to a third party.

5 FDA has the authority to preempt state
6 requirements so that over-the-counter devices do
7 not have to be sold by licensed dispensers.
8 Labeling should be informative and include
9 appropriate warnings.

10 For almost two years a working group in
11 the consumer technology industry has taken steps
12 to establish standards for product quality and
13 performance that will meet a classification for
14 over-the-counter hearing devices.

15 Conclusion. I participated in this
16 narrative for 15 years. I've read letters from
17 professionals, the organizations that represent
18 them, and the industry that sells to them. I've
19 attended meetings held by NIH and the Institute of
20 Medicine and I've spoken directly with members of
21 the President's Council Advisors on Science and
22 Technology.

1 Moving forward, the simplest short-term
2 solution while we wait for market forces to decide
3 our future is to allow PSAP manufacturers to tell
4 the truth about their products. Companies should
5 be allowed to describe who can benefit from their
6 products and the listening situations in which the
7 products can be effective even if the situations
8 overlap with the functionality of FDA regulated
9 hearing aids. If abuses occur, the Federal Trade
10 Commission can intervene.

11 Eliminate the requirement for medical
12 examination. Consumers are smarter than we
13 acknowledge. Consumers do not need Government
14 regulations to protect them from devices that will
15 not harm them.

16 Any long-term solution needs to repeal
17 the 1977 rule and create a new rule that is
18 designed to make it easier for America -- millions
19 of Americans to afford hear- -- afford -- find
20 affordable hearing solutions.

21 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
22 Janice Lintz?

1 MS. LINTZ: Hello. My name is Janice
2 Schacter Lintz. I'm the CEO of Hearing Access and
3 Innovations, a consulting firm, and a mother of a
4 21-year-old child with hearing loss.

5 The FDA should require generic names for
6 hearing aid features with a rating system. The
7 consumer has no idea what they are purchasing
8 unless there is greater transparency.

9 It is easy (sic) to purchase computer
10 brands than hearing aids. Trademark propriety
11 names are used for generic -- for features which
12 make it impossible to compare them. Generic names
13 should be required.

14 Hearing aid buyers are dependent on
15 audiologist dispensers to provide information
16 which prevents a conflict of interest because the
17 dispenser represents a limited number of
18 manufactures, does not have knowledge of all
19 hearing aids on the market. They are presumed to
20 know the aids on the market, but the on- -- the
21 reality is they only dispense a few brands.

22 The mix they offer is based on

1 percentage of earnings, incentive prices, delivery
2 schedule, quality, and customer support. Some of
3 these concerns such as percentage of earnings are
4 not in the interest of the consumer.

5 They may also receive bonuses, equipment
6 based on the volume of hearing aids sold. Many
7 hearing aid companies are providing free
8 equipment, incentives, or perks including trips.
9 This is frowned up on the pharmaceutical indus- --
10 but yet -- industry, but yet we are still
11 permitting it in this industry.

12 There's a financial incentive to
13 maximize the likelihood of making a sale.
14 Dispensers make a substantial profit when they
15 sell hearing aids. Critical information that may
16 obstruct the sale such as pros and cons of various
17 features may not be disclosed.

18 Hearing aid manufacturers also heavily
19 fund either directly or indirectly through
20 advertising many of the hearing loss organizations
21 which interferes with their advocacy which is why
22 many of them are not on the Hill lobbying for

1 hearing aid coverage.

2 Consumers can only education themselves
3 with the information that is easily obtainable and
4 understandable, but there is no incentive for
5 manufacturers or vendors to provide it unless they
6 are required to do so.

7 The FDA can bring greater transparency
8 and accountability to the dispensing of hearing
9 aids by developing a rating system for the various
10 hearing aids and features based on an
11 international ENC standards and by standardizing
12 the names of these features. The availability of
13 this information will enable consumers to become
14 better informed and more satisfied with their
15 purchase.

16 Standardizing technology -- terminology
17 for hearing aid features will also help consumers
18 to evaluate personal sound amplification products
19 which are flooding the market. These are more
20 affordable. And if generic names for hearing aid
21 features are used, then consumers would be able to
22 compare PSAPs to hearing aids and see what they

1 are actually receiving. As Sy Sims said, "an
2 educated consumer is out best customer."

3 It is insincere for HII -- HIA to state
4 the audiologists would know which hearing aid
5 works best even when they are unable to compare
6 one hearing aid to another. The information just
7 doesn't exist.

8 CA- -- CEA is an industry-lobbying group
9 funded by membership companies. Having sat on the
10 FCC's Consumer Advisory Committee under Chairman
11 Martin for two terms, they're unlikely to do their
12 part without regulation.

13 These changes made by CEA primarily
14 occurred, in my opinion, when they were mandated
15 by the FCC including adding a captioning chip to
16 television. The same was true for adding a closed
17 captioning button on television remote controls.

18 The FCC does not have oversight on
19 hearing aids and there will be no regulatory
20 authority to ensure CEA acts in the best interest
21 of customers with hearing loss.

22 Another example was when hearing aid --

1 hearing aids needed to become compatible for cell
2 phones and you needed to know the radio frequency
3 immunity numbers.

4 The FCC required this for cell phones,
5 but the FDA did not require this for hearing aids.
6 The FDA was unwilling to do this. Having one
7 rating without the other was meaningless.

8 Some of the cell phone companies
9 grudgingly provided the information in teeny print
10 that was hard to find, failed to train their
11 employees, and refused to provide efficient number
12 of attractive models. The information was
13 available, but good luck finding it.

14 The FDA also refused to mandate the
15 hearing aid manufacturers to provide HAP ratings.
16 It made it impossible to purchase a cell phone for
17 our daughter. At the time no one at the FCC would
18 contact the appropriate person at the FDA and vice
19 versa.

20 So it was up to me to contact the FDA
21 and I literally did every single day until we
22 finally received voluntary ratings. That is

1 absolutely ridiculous and absurd. No one should
2 have to work for free to do another person's job.

3 To close the remaining gaps that the
4 cell phone manufacturers refuse to provide, CTIA,
5 a voluntary membership organization, could not
6 mandate, but merely suggest and the FCC refused to
7 address. So I wrote an article "How to buy a cell
8 phone when you have a hearing loss" that
9 embarrassed all of the companies to provide what
10 they needed to provide. That again seems absurd.
11 The information would not have moved forward
12 without this article and it was simply ridiculous.

13 I learned through the process in working
14 with other membership organizations that certain
15 large companies have tremendous clout and place
16 unwieldly pressure on membership organizations.
17 The membership organizations could not mandate
18 anything, but only recommend action.

19 Placing people with hearing loss who
20 have no market force depending on these
21 organizations is untenable. Success is only
22 accomplished when people like me work for free.

1 That is simply ridiculous and people with hearing
2 loss cannot be dependent on membership
3 organizations or the generosity of people to
4 receive information they so sorely need.

5 Another example is my 2009 petition
6 before the FDA has gone unanswered. The hearing
7 aid market needs a radical overhaul, clear
8 regulation, and oversight. The hearing aid
9 industry and audiologist stranglehold must be
10 broken.

11 HIA's report is self-serving and is
12 intended to protect the organization's funders.
13 Other than cochlear implants there aren't
14 alternatives on the -- aren't alternatives. The
15 aftermarket accessories are only that, aftermarket
16 accessory is similar to selling gum at the
17 supermarket checkout stand. Most of them don't
18 work and are relinquished just sitting in a
19 drawer.

20 The one product that is routinely not
21 recommended is a telecoil despite being mandated
22 in four states. It's \$50. It takes time to

1 explain and therefore it's omitted. It is needed.
2 And the propriety technology should not replace
3 the telecoil.

4 HIA's discussion of complex algorithms
5 is also insincere. Audiologists are not
6 mathematicians. The hearing aid manufacturers
7 have developed software to calculate the formulas.
8 The audiogram numbers are input into software to
9 determine the hearing aid program. The hearing
10 aids are adjusted based on consumer input after
11 testing the aids. The statement is just utter
12 nonsense.

13 Greater transparency of features whether
14 they are hearing aids or PSAPs is needed.
15 Consumers need to understand how the hearing fe- -
16 - how the features serve their needs whether they
17 are purchasing a PSAP or hearing aid. Thank you.

18 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
19 Chase Smith?

20 MR. SMITH: Hi. My name is Chase Smith
21 and I'm a doctor of audiology student at
22 Northwestern University. And I'm here today to

1 share the results of my research project entitled
2 PSAPs versus hearing aids on electroacoustic
3 analysis of performance and fitting capabilities.

4 Oh, change the slides. Sorry.

5 DR. EYDELMAN: The slide click is
6 coming.

7 MR. SMITH: Thank you. So just to
8 reiterate, my opinions and the information I'll
9 present today do not represent those of the
10 organizations that I'm affiliated with.

11 So my study was conducted in the summer
12 of 2015 at Northwestern and it examined the
13 electroacoustic properties of 11 different hearing
14 aids and personal sound amplifiers. And at that
15 time research had really been focused on perceived
16 sound quality differences in the devices, but
17 hadn't looked yet at the appropriateness of
18 fitting these devices to a range of sensory neural
19 hearing losses you might encounter in those with
20 hearing loss.

21 So my two questions were what were the
22 output of these devices in comparison to a

1 traditional hearing aid and could these devices be
2 appropriately fit to certain audiometric
3 configurations?

4 These were the devices I chose for this
5 study. They were split up into two groups --
6 PSAPs and hearing aids and also low-end devices
7 and high- end devices based on pricing.

8 So for part one what I looked at was I
9 put each device in a test box and looked at the
10 maximum output of the device, it's ratio of high-
11 frequency output to low-frequency output. It's
12 noise levels of the device, the distortion
13 produced by the device, and its directional
14 benefit.

15 So for the first part I looked at the
16 maximum output of the device in terms of its low-
17 frequency output to its high-frequency output. A
18 lot of people had suggested that the low-end PSAPs
19 had a lot of low-frequency gain which would be
20 inappropriate for those with a high-frequency
21 hearing loss.

22 So you can see essentially in this chart

1 what you're looking at is the greater the value,
2 the greater the low-frequency output in comparison
3 to the high-frequency output. And you can see the
4 greater the number, the worse the performance
 was.

5 So you can see at the bottom the three
6 low-end PSAPs had the greatest amount of low-
7 frequency gain in comparison to high-frequency
8 gain. Whereas the traditional hearing aids and the
9 high- end PSAPs had a more balanced ration of high
10 to low- frequency gain.

11 Just a quick note about maximum output.
12 There's been suggestions that some of these
13 devices produce too much output for people with
14 mild to moderate hearing losses. So this is just
15 the absolute maximum output of the device.

16 You can see that the high-end hearing
17 aids which were designed for severe to profound
18 hearing losses have similar output at the maximum
19 level to those low-end PSAPs, as well. The Cyber
20 Science and the Whisper being the low-end PSAPs.

21 You can also see that the high-end PSAPs
22 actually had a lower amount of overall gain than

1 those devices which would be more appropriate for
2 somebody with a mild to moderate hearing loss, as
3 well.

4 Next I looked at the equivalent input
5 noise. So this is essentially how much noise the
6 device generates itself when it's in operation in
7 a patient's ear.

8 Now looking at this you can see once
9 again the higher the value the higher the amount
10 of noise being generated. ANSI standards dictate
11 a value of around 32, 33 dB. And you can see that
12 the noisiest devices in my study were the three
13 low-end PSAPs.

14 Now the quick note about input noise.
15 For certain hearing losses this isn't relevant
16 because it'll be beneath their thresholds of
17 hearing and they won't notice it. However if
18 you're discussing noise noticed by somebody with a
19 mild to moderate hearing loss this is pretty
20 important if it's a high amount of noise
21 generated.

22 Next I looked at total harmonic

1 distortion which surprised me in that there was a
2 relatively low level of distortion in all of these
3 devices. Even the low-end devices had -- were some
4 of the lowest distorted devices. So that's good
5 because a high amount of distortion can distort
6 your target signal and reduce the intelligibility
7 of the incoming signal.

8 Finally, directionality is something
9 that was really important to me because there is a
10 large body of research suggesting the importance
11 of directional microphones in increasing speech
12 understanding and noise for patients with a
13 hearing loss.

14 You can see in this really the only
15 devices with a measurable directional benefit were
16 the two traditional hearing aids. The high-end
17 hearing aids as well as one high-end PSAP, the
18 Sound Hog.

19 You can see that some of the devices do
20 have a directional benefit, as well; however,
21 research by Dr. Killion has suggested that a
22 direction benefit of less than 2 dB would probably

1 go unnoticed by a majority of people in a noisy
2 situation. So really only three devices in this
3 study had a directional benefit which is important
4 to note because many patients with hearing loss
5 report hearing and noise as one of their chief
6 complaints.

7 So part two really are measurements. So
8 what this does is essentially each device was put
9 on a mannequin with a probe microphone placed in
10 the ear canal and a speaker placed in front of the
11 mannequin.

12 Prescriptive targets were generated for
13 ten different audiometric configurations ranging
14 from very mild to profound and from flat to
15 steeply sloping. These are supposed to represent
16 the range of people you would see in the clinic
17 with a high- frequency sensory neural hearing loss
18 due to aging.

19 Each prescriptive target -- there were
20 nine prescriptive targets for three intensities --
21 soft, medium, and loud speech. And a target was
22 considered matched if it was within 10 dB of the

1 target output.

2 A total score was generated.

3 Essentially all the targets matched out of 27 and
4 each devices was tested ten times per audiogram.

5 Now, really measurements are really
6 important because research suggests that patients
7 are most satisfied with a device when it's been
8 fit to prescriptive targets appropriately.

9 So this is the result of that part of
10 the study. So basically a score of 88 percent or
11 better indicates that targets were able to be
12 matched appropriately. 8 out of 9 targets were
13 appropriately matched at each intensity
14 presentation level. So you can see the blue
15 represents those scor- -- those devices that were
16 able to pass for each audiogram.

17 So a few things to bear in mind with
18 this chart, the top two devices that were able to
19 fit the greatest number of hearing losses were the
20 two high- end hearing aids. You can see right
21 next to that, though, was a low-end hearing aid.
22 The base M2 available online without consultation

1 of a dispenser or audiologist was able to fit up
2 to a moderately severe hearing loss.

3 Next from that was the Sound Hog, a
4 high- end PSAP, which is able to fit appropriately
5 up to a moderate degree of hearing loss. And
6 right below that also being able to fit to a
7 moderate degree of hearing loss was the
8 EarMachine, a \$1 app on your iPhone.

9 Something I'd like to point out as well
10 is that the two low-end PSAPs were unable to
11 appropriately match targets for any degree of
12 hearing loss in this study. And another thing I'd
13 like to point out is the MD Hearing Aid Pro, the
14 third from the bottom, a low-end hearing aid was
15 also unable to appropriately fit targets to any of
16 the hearing loss configurations in this study.
17 Which is important because it is FDA regulated as
18 a hearing aid and makes promises on its website
19 that it can fit up to a moderate degree of hearing
20 loss.

21 The implications for this being that the
22 high-end hearing aids are the most versatile in

1 their fitting capabilities and can provide the
2 greatest amplification for the greatest range of
3 losses.

4 Some high-end PSAPs could appropriately
5 fit a patient up to a moderate degree of hearing
6 loss. And FDA approval does not necessarily
7 dictate a quality or appropriateness of a
8 particular device for a particular patient
9 population. Thank you.

10 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
11 -- Mr. Richard Einhorn?

12 MR. EINHORN: Thank you. My name is
13 Richard Einhorn. I am a board member of the
14 Hearing Loss Association of America and
15 representing Einhorn Consulting, LLC, which
16 focuses on hearing loss technology issues.

17 Can everybody hear me? Great.

18 First I want to express my grateful
19 appreciation to all in the hearing health industry
20 who have provided technology and services that
21 have enabled me to continue to function despite a
22 devastating sudden hearing loss nearly six years

1 ago.

2 While everyone I have met is sincere and
3 passionate about helping people with this
4 disabling and often misunderstood condition, it is
5 my view that the low adoption rate of hearing aid
6 technology points to structural issues with the
7 hearing healthcare system that need to be examined
8 especially in the light of a general increased
9 consumerization of healthcare via the use of
10 powerful mobile digital technology such as
11 smartphones, tablets, watches, and computers.

12 My comments are directed exclusively to
13 the problem of encouraging more people with mild
14 to relative moderate hearing losses to get help
15 sooner. I certainly believe that hearing aids
16 capable of extreme sound levels appropriate for
17 people with severe, profound, or complex hearing
18 losses like myself should be made available only
19 by some kind of medical prescription delivery
20 system such as the current FDA regulations.

21 The issue today is whether significant
22 changes to the FDA policies regarding GMPs for

1 hearing aids suitable for mild moderate losses
2 might encourage earlier adoption of hearing
3 technology.

4 I believe that the simplest solution for
5 consumers is something similar to PCAST
6 recommendation for a class of devices that could
7 be marketed to people with mild to relatively
8 moderate hearing losses and purchased with no
9 hassle over the counter by any consumer who wants
10 them similar to reading glasses.

11 Obviously users need to be confident
12 that such devices are safe and effective. But as
13 PCAST points out, consumers also need a regulatory
14 structure that encourages a profusion of high
15 quality, innovative hearing technologies that
16 people will not only be able to afford, but will
17 actually use.

18 It is important for FDA to understand
19 that there is no fine line to be drawn between
20 hearing enhancement and hearing assistance
21 devices. For example, I have here some fairly new
22 hearing tech.

1 Full disclosure. Two years ago I
2 consulted for this company, but not in this
3 product.

4 You put this device in your ear and it
5 works right out of the box. But if you want you
6 can download an app that assesses your hearing and
7 applies an algorithm that will personalize the
8 sound.

9 And here is another device. You also
10 place this one in your ear and it, too, works
11 right out of the box. And if you want you can
12 download the exact same app the other devices
13 uses, assess your hearing in exactly the same way,
14 and have it apply the exact same algorithm to
15 personalize the sound.

16 These devices are absolutely identical.
17 But this one is called the hearing aid and this
18 one is called a personal sound amplifier product.
19 This one requires the user to sign a waiver if you
20 want to buy it, but this one does not.

21 Because they are identical, a person
22 with a relatively moderate hearing loss can put

1 the PSAP in her ear and receive the same benefit
2 as a hearing aid. Likewise, a person with normal
3 hearing can safely use the hearing aid. And
4 because it is identical to the consumer product
5 meets all the safety requirements governing the
6 consumer electronics industry.

7 FDA presently draws a sharp distinction
8 between hearing aids and over-the-counter devices
9 based on their intended use depending on whether
10 they compensate for hearing loss or to be used by
11 normal hearing people.

12 By making this distinction, devices that
13 could be of considerable benefit to people with
14 mild to moderate losses cannot be marketed as
15 such. In fact, the intended use of both hearing
16 aids and PSAPs is, of course, identical. They
17 enable people to hear better in specific
18 situations where they could use some hearing
19 enhancement or if you prefer the word assistance.

20 Many people who would be officially
21 diagnosed with mild to relatively moderate hearing
22 loss if they were tested do not recognize their

1 condition as medically important and cannot be
2 convinced otherwise. Still there are many
3 situations where hearing technology could help.
4 How can we reach them?

5 Instead of persuading the unpersuadable,
6 I believe we need a regulatory structure that is
7 based not on the false premise of intended use for
8 technology, but draws a distinction between
9 medically serious hearing losses and those that
10 presently are not.

11 I believe we need a regulatory structure
12 for easy-to-obtain hearing devices below a maximum
13 power output level equivalent to consumer-level
14 hear- -- earphones that actively encourages their
15 use by people with mild and fairly moderate
16 hearing losses.

17 The ultimate goal would be to make the
18 use of hearing assistance enhancement technology
19 as normal and as non-stigmatizing as wearing
20 earphones are today. Some devices would be
21 simple, nearly invisible earbuds that essentially
22 amplify the sound. Others would be colorful,

1 attractive fashion statements that add reverb or
2 special effects for fun. Still others would
3 simply be smartphone apps that could be used with
4 standard earbuds.

5 Via an inviting, non-medical approach
6 people would be introduced to hearing assistance
7 who don't perceive their level of hearing as any
8 more medically serious than they would if they had
9 mild myopia and needed magnification for reading.

10 The considerable psychological stigma --
11 stigma that prevents people from getting help
12 would to some extent be mitigated. For example,
13 even students with normal hearing might at a
14 lecture wear in-ear devices to enable them to hear
15 their professor better. Studies suggest this
16 improves hearing and learning.

17 If over time someone believes they are
18 struggling in more situations than their over-the-
19 counter devices can help with, then a smoother and
20 earlier transition into prescribed devices which
21 would always be available if people want them may
22 occur.

1 To encourage people to use hearing
2 assistance technology earlier I urge FDA to set up
3 additional meetings with all major stakeholders
4 including the PSAP Standards Committee at the
5 Consumer Technology Association, the Hearing
6 Industry Association, HLAA, the Triple A, the ADA,
7 ASHA, and knowledgeable individuals with all
8 levels of hearing loss to discuss how regulations
9 and guidances for basic hearing aids or PSAPs,
10 whatever name you wish to call them, can be
11 changed so that they can be marketed effectively
12 to the people that need them and be purchased as
13 easily as possible, preferably over the counter,
14 and without a waiver. Thank you very much.

15 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
16 David Smriga, please?

17 MR. SMRIGA: Good morning. My name is
18 David Smriga. I am president of AuDNet, Inc., a
19 group purchasing organization for audiologists.
20 And I'm also senior audiology consultant for
21 Audioscan, a hearing aid fitting verification
22 technology manufacturer.

1 In my view there are two main issues at
2 the core of any future regulatory guid- --
3 regulatory or guideline deliberations prompted by
4 these proceedings. Getting effective hearing help
5 to more people to positively impact the
6 comorbidities that most now agree are associated
7 with hearing loss, and to lower consumer costs. I
8 will speak to both.

9 At the May 2015 meeting of the
10 Acoustical Society of America Dr. Anu Sharma from
11 the University of Colorado described some very
12 important physiologic truth. When subjects with
13 mild age- related hearing loss were stimulated
14 visually, unlike subjects with normal hearing, the
15 image on your left whose occipital lobes responded
16 most robustly to visual pattern stimulation as
17 expected, the subjects with mild age-related
18 hearing loss, the image on your right, repeatedly
19 showed brain reorganization in which the
20 traditional hearing portions of the brain, the
21 temporal lobe, had been recruited for processing
22 visual patterns.

1 So the initial question everyone in this
2 room needs to ask is this: If a patient who has
3 an age-related hearing loss, a patient whose
4 cortical real estate once used to process speech
5 cues is not wired to the visual system, how would
6 you expect that patient to initially react to the
7 sudden and effective reintroduction of those
8 speech cues?

9 The answer, as most hearing care
10 professionals would readily tell you, is
11 subjective dissonance. A serious clash between
12 what sounds acceptable at the critical moment of
13 new amplification experience and what is actually
14 needed to meaningfully improve the long-term
15 communication effectiveness and, thus, positively
16 impact comorbidities.

17 This also leads to a second key
18 question. Can a rewired brain be rewired again?
19 The answer is yes. Stuart Gatehouse has
20 repeatedly shown clear evidence of acclimatization
21 when patients are provided with enough stimulation
22 to induce cortical learning.

1 Michael Merzenich has -- says plasticity
2 exists from cradle to grave, but practicing a new
3 skill under the right conditions is essential to
4 invoke millions if not billions of new neural
5 connections within the brain.

6 And Kevin Monro has concluded that
7 speech must be amplified to significantly new
8 higher levels of audibility than previously
9 experienced if any shot at meaningful neural
10 reorganization is to occur.

11 So the auditory brain can be coaxed to
12 change, to learn, to process once absent speech
13 cues again over time. But this result requires
14 two things -- meaning restoration of audibility of
15 those speech cues as part of the patient's new
16 listening experience and guided, attentive
17 practice.

18 Through speech mapping, an objective
19 tool -- clinical tool using probe microphone
20 technology, a tool that is unavailable to anyone
21 self-treating, hearing care professionals can
22 define sound pressure at the eardrum across

1 critical speech frequencies. Sound that are just
2 audible, the red line, and intolerable, the
3 asterisks.

4 This defines the hearing range in the
5 patient's ear where sounds are both audible and
6 tolerable. In a patient with normal hearing as
7 depicted here, the overall energy of normal
8 conversational speech, the gray shaded area, falls
9 comfortably in the middle of this hearing range.
10 And since all speech sounds are appropriately
11 audible, the associated speech intelligibility
12 index score you see to the right is 100.

13 This is the hearing range of a pretty
14 typical mild to moderate age-related hearing
15 condition. The kind of condition the PCAST has
16 identified as particularly suitable for self-
17 diagnosis and treatment.

18 With this hearing loss a great majority
19 of the speech sounds fall outside of this
20 patient's listening range and the associate speech
21 intelligibility score is very low, a 28.

22 Using the same probe microphone

1 technology audiologists can measure speech energy
2 in the ear and adjust hearing instrument settings
3 to achieve desirable aided goals. The aided
4 speech result you see here in pink is ideal and
5 yields a speech intelligibility index score of 70.
6 A result that typically is not often achieved even
7 when fitting software programs to a given target.

8 In this case a lot of speech zones are
9 now back inside the listening range. As a result,
10 the result would also sound very unacceptable to
11 the patient initially. So guided adjustments over
12 time working towards this result with coordinated
13 listening practice can get patients comfortable
14 with this ideal solution.

15 This is the definition of best practice
16 and it should be the minimum criteria of care for
17 anyone with any degree of communicatively
18 confounding hearing loss. Without speech mapping
19 subjective sound quality is the only guide.

20 And first-time users will use it to
21 under correct as exemplified here with aided
22 speech audibility barely different than unaided.

1 And an SIR speech intelligibility index barely
2 different as well of 41.

3 This will happen regardless of the
4 hearing device type or class that's being used.
5 And treatment that is assumed to be effective, but
6 actually isn't is often described as a placebo.
7 An unaided speech intelligibility score of 28
8 translates into 30 percent speech understanding.

9 A self-treatment score of 41 translates
10 into 52 percent speech understanding. A
11 clinically guided score of 70 translates into 90
12 percent speech understanding. Thus, the guided
13 approach offers the best opportunity to improve
14 communication and as a result positively impact
15 comorbidities.

16 My message to consumers that I am happy
17 for the FDA to hear if your provider is not
18 objectively verifying aided speech audibility in
19 your ears and providing therapeutic guidance to
20 reach goal amplification performance, find a new
21 provider.

22 And the clinical guidance -- this same

1 clinical guidance can both direct and identify the
2 potential and the limitations of any hearing
3 device including PSAPs, a factor that should be
4 critical in making consumer decisions.

5 As far as consumer cost is concerned
6 consider the following: Small independent hearing
7 care practices who serve 60-plus percent of the
8 market pay 200 to 400 percent more for the same
9 hearing devices purchased by the VA or Costco.
10 The two lower cost examples used by PCAST.

11 This is due entirely to their purchasing
12 volume. And this difference can be as much as
13 \$1,600 or more per patient. If small hearing care
14 practices were encouraged to purchase together
15 through a national group purchasing organization,
16 they could not only be the single biggest volume
17 buyer, they could command some of the lowest
18 wholesale costs.

19 This is a significant way to lower
20 consumer costs without bypassing important
21 professional care by going over the counter. It
22 is the solution overlooked by PCAST. And since

1 this group purchasing infrastructure already
2 exists, I have another message for consumers that
3 I'm happy for the FDA to hear. Demand that your
4 providers purchase this way.

5 In the February issue of the Hearing
6 Journal of this year I wrote an article called the
7 "Counterpoint to the PCAST recommendations". It
8 is on the FDA docket. I would encourage you to
9 read it. Thank you.

10 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
11 Robert Artigues, please?

12 MR. ARTIGUES: Hello. I'm Robert
13 Artigues, vice president of General Hearing
14 Instruments. It's a pleasure to speak to you
15 today.

16 General Hearing Instruments is a U.S.
17 Class I/Class II medical device manufacturer
18 producing hearing aids since 1984. Awarded 24
19 patents, our organization is dedicated to the
20 hearing health sciences and tinnitus research
21 participating in several NIH brands.

22 Our mission is to provide value-driven

1 hearing solutions without compromising in quality,
2 acoustics, design, technology, or craftsmanship
3 driven to produce high-quality transparent
4 sounding hearing aids that stimulate the auditory
5 system in efforts to retain without the need of
6 obtrusive sound processing systems.

7 As we all know, the hearing loss
8 population is underserved. 75 percent of those
9 with a hearing loss have a mild to moderate
10 hearing loss. Only 10 percent of the mild to
11 moderate hearing loss population seek professional
12 assistance.

13 There are a number of reasons why those
14 with a mild to moderate loss forego hearing
15 assistance. The biggest reason is the delivery
16 model, the medical model, and the business model.

17 These models do not appeal to those with
18 a mild to moderate loss because of complexity,
19 cost, and financial risk. The complexity. The
20 right hearing professional must be identified and
21 several visits are required. Cost. Two hearing
22 aids can cost thousands of dollars. And as a

1 patient stares at their smartphone recalling the
2 cost they ask why. And financial risk. The fear
3 that the hearing aids won't work well and a refund
4 may be difficult to obtain.

5 The current model does not ask the
6 consumer what they want and we wonder why they do
7 not accept the model not designed for their
8 interest.

9 Almost 20 years ago General Hearing
10 Instruments recognized this problem and developed
11 an innovative delivery model specifically those
12 with a mild to moderate loss. This model is based
13 on the principles of simplicity, value, and risk
14 free.

15 Simplicity. The aids are available on
16 the Internet and retail pharmacy departments. I
17 can discuss where offline. Multiple visits to a
18 professional are not required. Easy. These aids
19 are easy to use with minimal controls programmed
20 for the mild to moderate hearing loss population
21 intend to deliver high quality sound amplification
22 without the need of intrusive features allowing

1 the brain to hear again.

2 And value. These hearing aids are high
3 quality digital hearing aids manufactured in the
4 U.S. under full FDA regulations. They have basic
5 features needed by the MML population, but not the
6 more exotic features that provide little benefit
7 to this population that just drive up cost. And
8 two hearing aids can be purchased for under
9 \$1,000.

10 Risk free. Because our hearing aids
11 come with a 90-day, 100 percent money back trial
12 period and a one-year warranty. This motivates
13 the mild to moderate loss population to purchase
14 hearing aids privately, affordably, and easily.
15 They discover what hearing aids can do for their
16 quality of life risk-free, motivated to continue
17 using hearing aids even after they outgrow basic
18 hearing aids.

19 Designed to be starter hearing aids we
20 are seeing the emergence of customers
21 transitioning from a basic hearing aid user to
22 custom programming consultation.

1 Now, GHI has been extremely successful
2 delivering an innovative hearing aid model to the
3 mild to moderate hearing loss population through
4 multiple -- multiple fortune 500 companies.

5 Most importantly, this has been achieved
6 while manufacturing hearing aids under full FDA
7 Class I medical devices as the same aids will
8 abide by the new good ID system.

9 In addition, these aids are sold over
10 the counter with restrictions. Restrictions on
11 age -- age, the review of red flags, and the
12 processing of the medical waiver.

13 A restricted over-the-counter program
14 can serve the underserved mild to moderate hearing
15 loss population without diminishing quality
16 systems regulation that is intended to protect the
17 end user; not the specialist, not the
18 manufacturer, or the supply chain.

19 The reduction in QSR and good
20 manufacturing practices is a moot point due to the
21 fact that most major electronic manufacturers
22 abide by ISO quality systems which is a

1 prerequisite in obtaining a Veteran's Affair
2 contract. Innovation is not being held back by
3 quality systems regulations and good manufacturing
4 practices.

5 The restriction release or current
6 stance on PSAPs will dissolve the term hearing
7 aids as we know it today. Augmented reality
8 hearing is becoming the new hearing aid. Sound
9 preference calibration is becoming the new hearing
10 test.

11 Current restrictions to PSAPs will
12 stimulate creative marketing to subvert all
13 regulations through alternative labeling. By
14 allowing PSAPs to label intent addressing a
15 hearing loss you're potentially incentivizing
16 medical device manufacturers to abandon FDA
17 registration costing -- causing a loss in
18 jurisdiction to control power output reaching a
19 severe to profound hearing loss community that are
20 served by the hearing health professional.

21 Any hearing aid manufacturer will tell
22 you that PSAP is a hearing aid. One website the

1 product is called an amplifier, but on the same
2 product -- the same product on another site is
3 called a hearing aid.

4 I don't believe the Department of
5 Defense shares our same problem and semantics.
6 Semantics in our industry is used to subvert
7 regulations overriding public safety.

8 Now, GHI supports a creative of a
9 special category of basic hearing aids for the
10 mild to moderate population provided there the
11 following restrictions:

12 The aids must be Class I medical devices
13 manufactured under full FDA regulations. They
14 must have limits on gain and output to only serve
15 the mild to moderate loss population. And that
16 they're sold over the counter with restrictions.
17 They must be 18 year old to purchase, must review
18 the red flags, and process the medical waiver.

19 Why? General Hearing Instrument's, a
20 medical man- -- medical device manufacturer, is
21 already operating by these measures. It can be
22 done. It is being done.

1 Now, GHI has demonstrated that it is
2 possible to innovatively deliver quality hearing
3 aids to those with a mild to moderate loss while
4 operating under full FDA regulations govern --
5 governing the manufacturing and sale of hearing
6 aids.

7 It is unnecessary to weaken or eliminate
8 these regulations to resolve the issue of a
9 hearing aid adoption. Doing so will only subject
10 the individuals of a mild to moderate loss
11 population to potential harm for no value -- no
12 valid reason ultimately evading safety and
13 efficacy.

14 If anyone has questions about this
15 model, its consumers, or their demographics, just
16 ask. I've been here the whole time. Thank you for
17 your time. I look forward to our conversations.

18 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
19 Thomas -- Earl Johnson?

20 MR. JOHNSON: My name is Earl Johnson
21 and I'm here today on authorized travel from my
22 employer, U.S. Department of Veteran's Affairs. I

1 also work as an associate professor at a local
2 university and practice audiology on my own.

3 One thing I'd like for you to take away
4 from my presentation is that the quality of the
5 manufactured product is not all that the wearer
6 should receive.

7 Now, the primary purpose of providing
8 better hearing is to improve quality of life, but
9 its provision is encased in a multitude of forms.
10 I'd like to take a minute to talk to you about
11 those forms.

12 Form one we know is for the non-hearing
13 impaired consumer is the PSAP. The remaining
14 forms are the case history hearing evaluation
15 waiver or clearance.

16 Within form two, the person has hearing
17 loss, but it can be a self-fitting software first
18 hearing aid delivered over the counter or by mail
19 with almost no service.

20 Form three is form a person with hearing
21 loss, but would require face-to-face delivery with
22 hearing aids and a verified prescription along

1 with personal adjustment counseling as well as
2 some follow up and fine tuning visits to help that
3 person adjust to their hearing aid and make
4 forward progress.

5 Form four would include the individual
6 person no matter what their hearing loss. Not
7 just treat the hearing loss, but look at the whole
8 person. Included would be those things in form
9 three, but also thoroughly addressing these
10 personal listening goals and one's communication
11 needs which are sometimes very different than just
12 having hearing loss. It can also include
13 immersive participate in rehabilitation programs.

14 It almost seems like forms two, three,
15 and four, they're operating in the free market with
16 equivalency in some perceptions and practices.
17 But I'd like for us to consider whether these
18 forms are indeed equal in terms of the level of
19 care that providers are capable of delivering and,
20 two, the outcomes of real patients with hearing
21 loss.

22 It can be for infants as young as this

1 receiving a hearing aid for the first time or for
2 the elderly wanting to main- -- be socially
3 active, maintain their communication with other
4 people around them not sure how to proceed with a
5 hearing aid.

6 Let's change gears a little bit and talk
7 about hearing amplification in society and I'll
8 share with you a failure to uptake. You might
9 recognize this lady. She advertised this product
10 with "I've fallen and I can't get up."

11 But even though it's over the counter
12 and has some reimbursement only 5 to 10 percent of
13 the 7 million or so individuals who could benefit
14 from one actually have one.

15 By comparison, then, hearing aids with
16 much higher adoption rates could arguably be a
17 real success. But that hasn't stymied the rise of
18 gerontechnology. There's been many advances
19 since her day. We have smart pillboxes. We have
20 all kinds of wearable technologies.

21 But there's a strange incongruity that
22 exists between what science makes available and

1 what society will make use of. Let's call it the
2 Edith or the Ed paradox.

3 Here you see a younger Ed versus an
4 older Ed. One thinks the solution is technology
5 and things that are more immediate. He may not
6 have any health concerns whereas this may have --
7 this person may have many competing concerns.
8 Hearing loss may be at the back of their mind
9 whereas hearing aids are at the front of their mind
10 asking why are there not coverage for things like
11 my medicines and eyeglasses.

12 So rather than just a technology
13 solution, consider that there's about 35 million
14 people that have enough hearing loss to actually
15 need help in this country. But with hearing aids
16 only needing to be replaced about every five
17 years, the adoption rate's only 2 million people
18 actually seek hearing aids each year. This is not
19 consumer electronic device volume and the
20 demographics of the people are entirely different.

21 Real growth depends on a
22 patient/provider relationship to lessen emotional

1 barriers and to provide standardized care.

2 Consider that the marketplace has been shown to be
3 inelastic. Lower prices will not increase that
4 demand.

5 In other countries with deregulation
6 adoption rates are lower than they are here. And
7 a large evidence base already supports quality
8 delivery to encourage uptake and outcomes.

9 So when formulating an effective, safe,
10 and sustainable solution consider that usually
11 form follows function. What function is trying to
12 be accomplished?

13 Putting a product in the ears of every
14 person wanting to hear better or ensuring
15 successful uptake and positive outcomes for
16 persons with hearing loss.

17 When you consider that second function
18 you see the importance of form three and form
19 four. It is true that form three and form four
20 require more effort to deliver them, but it's also
21 true that there's greater return on that effort.
22 I defer to this document for other countries that

1 have considered these forms of delivery.

2 And lastly, that better forms of
3 delivery are already affordable. Using a quality
4 adjusted life year as a measure of quality and
5 quantity of life lived, a cost utility analysis
6 revealed that the cost to better forms is only
7 about \$1,100 per person.

8 Hearing aid treatment per QALY was only
9 \$60. And when you add rehabilitation to that, for
10 example, in a government supported program like
11 Department of Veteran's Affairs that QALY drops to
12 \$32 each.

13 In comparisons, Evans et al listed these
14 common medical procedures that are readily
15 available to people who need them. The QALY cost
16 is this per QALY compared to \$32. If necessary,
17 contemplate the cost to subsidize better forms, if
18 necessary.

19 Current national demand is about 3.3
20 million units. This was four time Department of
21 Veteran's Affairs dispensing at 825,000 units and
22 national cost then would be about 2 bil- -- \$2.2

1 billion for product and better delivery. Without
2 a present coverage to hearing aids the national
3 Medicare budget is 600 billion. This would
4 represent only a small increase in expenditures.

5 If adoption rates did all of a sudden
6 increase to 40 percent like it does in other
7 countries with some subsidized healthcare, demand
8 increases to about 5.4 million units and that's
9 still less than 1 percent of current Medicare
10 spending.

11 I leave you with this quote: "That in
12 the presence of demand for access and better
13 hearing possibly allowance for many forms,
14 continue to place forms -- place value on forms
15 three and four." Thank you.

16 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you. Mr. Thomas
17 Tedeschi?

18 DR. TEDESCHI: Hello. And thank you for
19 the opportunity to comment today. My name is Dr.
20 Thomas Tedeschi. I am the vice president of
21 training and development for Amplifon Americas and
22 hold a doctoral degree in audiology from Central

1 Michigan University and a master's degree in
2 audiology from Brigham Young University.

3 I've been an audiologist for 40 years
4 and have worked in hospital settings, private
5 practices, manufacturing and distribution both
6 domestically and internationally. I'm a member of
7 the American Academy of Audiology and the Academy
8 of Doctors of Audiology.

9 We have concerns that acceptance and
10 utilization of PSAPs beyond their intended use is
11 a step back in time. More akin to hearing aids of
12 the 1960s and vastly superior devices in the
13 hearing industry today exist.

14 There have only been a few studies which
15 compared premium PSAPs to hearing aids in various
16 noise conditions. These studies utilized hearing
17 healthcare professionals in the examination,
18 testing, and adjusting of PSAPs and hearing aids.

19 To our knowledge there have been no
20 studies conducted that did not involve hearing
21 healthcare professionals. This is contrary to the
22 proposed regulatory changes allowing the consumer

1 to self-diagnose, self-select hearing solutions,
2 and self-treat their perceived hearing loss.

3 The primary concern of a person with a
4 mild to moderate hearing loss is to improve speech
5 understanding in noise. The results of these
6 studies found that PSAPs did not achieve the
7 desired results and all subjects preferred basic
8 hearing aids to premium PSAPs.

9 MarkeTrak is the only study revealing
10 data about decision and purchase patterns of
11 PSAPs. MarkeTrak showed three key points
12 concerning outcomes.

13 Point number one, most PSAP users paid
14 less than \$50 for their device. We examined
15 numerous PSAPs in the price range under \$100. In
16 addition to producing harmful maximum outputs
17 greater than 120 dB, there is no consistency
18 whatsoever with regard to frequency response and
19 volume gain. There is also a lack of features
20 necessary to improve speech understanding in
21 noise.

22 Point two, 41 percent of PSAPs users

1 purchased binaural devices as compared to 80
2 percent for hearing aid users. Age-related
3 presbycusis consists predominantly of bilateral
4 symmetrical hearing loss. The standard of care is
5 to fit two hearing aids in order to provide
6 improved speech understanding in noise. By
7 fitting only one device the benefits of the
8 hearing aid are reduced and they are marginal at
9 best with a PSAP.

10 Point three, the median usage of hearing
11 aids is ten hours per day producing customer
12 satisfaction of 85 percent. The hours of usage
13 are a clear indicator of customer satisfaction.
14 Direct mail consumers wear their devices only
15 three hours a day which we believe is the best
16 indication for PSAP usage. Dissatisfied patients
17 will likely delay proper care, run the risk of
18 increasing the stigma related to hearing loss as
19 well as increasing the risk of additional medical
20 issues.

21 Untreated hearing loss may grow worse
22 over time as the brain becomes less effective in

1 its ability to process sound. It is likely to
2 lead to depression and other comorbidities related
3 to the cognitive decline resulting in increased
4 healthcare costs.

5 In support of this a 25-year French
6 study found no difference in the rate of cognitive
7 decline between people with no reported hearing
8 loss and people with hearing loss who used hearing
9 aids.

10 By contrast, untreated hearing loss was
11 significantly associated with a decline in
12 cognitive function. Also a recent study published
13 in the Journal of the American Medical Association
14 found that individuals age 55 to 64 with diagnosed
15 and untreated hearing loss had 33 percent higher
16 healthcare costs when compared to patients without
17 hearing loss.

18 Based on all these arguments we believe
19 that the creation of an over-the-counter category
20 for hearing aids will be a huge step back in
21 technology sophistication and will lead to less
22 customer satisfaction, lower adoption, and

1 healthcare -- and higher healthcare costs.

2 This is supported by the significantly
3 lower customer satisfaction and adoption rates in
4 Japan where regulatory framework is in line with
5 the suggestions made by PCAST.

6 In conclusion, the lay person is unable
7 to reliably self-diagnose, self-treat, and
8 evaluate their hearing loss; two, PSAPs are
9 potentially dangerous to the hearing health of
10 consumers due to high maximum output; and three,
11 PSAPs lack the features to produce any benefit for
12 the number one reason people seek assistance --
13 speech, understanding, in noise.

14 Accordingly, we urge the FDA to continue
15 its current regulations regarding the safety and
16 efficacy of hearing aids and to continue its
17 encouragement of strong state licensing
18 requirements for dispensing professionals to fully
19 satisfy and protect consumers' hearing healthcare
20 needs. Thank you.

21 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
22 Noreen Gibbens, please?

1 DR. GIBBENS: Good morning. I'm feeling
2 a little lonely up here. Thank you for taking
3 time and staying and waiting for me this morning.
4 I want to talk about my experiences as a hearing
5 healthcare provider. I'm Dr. Noreen Gibbens. I'm
6 a clinical audiologist. I've been in hearing
7 healthcare for over 30 years.

8 I want to talk about my experiences
9 based on my employment in large dispensing
10 programs such as Henry Ford Health System,
11 Vanderbilt University, and then more recently I
12 was the lead audiologist for High Health
13 Innovations which is the United Healthcare hearing
14 aid program for the Medicare Advantage members.

15 I'm assuming everyone in this meeting
16 knows that if we change labeling and regulations
17 we change access to hearing aids potentially
18 creating a much larger direct-to-consumer
19 approach. While that might seem like a real win
20 for consumers, I'm afraid that we are taking some
21 information and making some very flawed
22 assumptions about that.

1 I'd like to talk about three subjects
2 today. One you've heard a little bit -- well,
3 you've heard a lot about, the ability for
4 consumers to self-diagnose and know when to refer
5 themselves to a professional.

6 The other is the misguided use of using
7 vision and vision care as an equivalent to hearing
8 and hearing care. I'm not sure just because
9 they're both senses how we got to the point where
10 we're comparing them so often, but they are not
11 the same.

12 And I also want to talk about the
13 importance of appropriate testing and the need to
14 assess the many non-traditional hearing tests that
15 are flooding the market.

16 My first concern again is self-referral.
17 Describing one's hearing ability is a real
18 challenge when hearing loss is present. And most
19 often the description is not consistent with the
20 test results that we obtain.

21 I tell you that after testing thousands
22 of people and taking case histories on thousands

1 of people. Sometimes the results are predictable.
2 Sometimes what that patient has told me is
3 completely different than what I wind up finding
4 in their testing.

5 I also want to talk about the idea that
6 over 90 percent of hearing loss is not treatable
7 through medicine or surgery. That does not make
8 that consultation unnecessary. We who work in the
9 clinics know that on a given day in a hearing
10 healthcare retail or medical setting you can have
11 anywhere from 10 to 50 percent of those new
12 patients coming in that wind up needed a referral.

13 We often use the statistics and the
14 average hearing loss numbers and all of these
15 different surveys and that sort of thing to guide
16 decisions, but I will tell you having worked in
17 clinics I know the picture is very different. The
18 people showing up have very complex problems no
19 matter where one is employed.

20 Hearing loss is also not comparable to
21 vision for a few reasons. Age-related vision
22 problems lead mostly to an inability to see print

1 -- and I'm going to put these on -- which is
2 fairly obvious to an individual. I can read a
3 whole lot better right now.

4 I say that jokingly, but I also say it
5 seriously. Seeing or reading is something we can
6 usually tell we're having a problem with and using
7 some sort of magnification leads to a resolution
8 of the problem.

9 Persons with hearing loss cannot often
10 tell they're having that same difficulty. Family
11 and friends may be bringing it up to them. Some
12 in my profession might call that denial, other
13 family members might call it selective hearing.
14 But a person with hearing loss, especially a high-
15 frequency loss, is often unaware of the problem.

16 When there's low and mid-frequency
17 hearing problems, it's more obvious to them.
18 Turning up the volume does make it easier under
19 headphones in certain conditions and that sort of
20 thing. But other than that they don't really have
21 a good idea of what their hearing loss is.

22 We fill in a lot of gaps when we don't

1 hear things, and sometimes we're correct and
2 sometimes we're not. But we can -- we can
3 function with hearing loss more often. I know
4 that a few people in this room will argue with me
5 on that one, but we can function more easily and
6 independently with hearing loss. With vision loss
7 it's very different. If you can't see to drive,
8 if you can't see well enough to read, you're very
9 well aware of that.

10 My third concern as I mentioned is the
11 non-traditional testing that is available. We're
12 focusing a lot on hearing aids today, but we're
13 not focusing on those devices, those audiometers
14 and different devices that have been used to
15 assess the hearing levels.

16 I'm not impressed with the ones I'm most
17 comfortable with. I will tell you that right now.
18 They can lead to completely inappropriate
19 recommendations and outcomes.

20 Small differences in the decibel scale
21 are actually very large differences in sound
22 pressure level. And I want to especially point

1 this out to people in the room who might not be
2 familiar with the decibel level. It's a
3 logarithmic scale. Small differences mean very
4 large differences in sound pressure level.

5 Probably the best example is the OSHA
6 requirements. OSHA says that a worker can be
7 exposed to 85 dB of noise for eight hours. If the
8 sound level around them is 88 decibels, the time
9 is cut to four hours. And if it's 91 decibels,
10 the time is cut to two hours. That's a 6 decibel
11 difference. These are not pennies. These are big
12 amounts of change.

13 A logarithmic scale we can get into that
14 later on and you might hear some more about that
15 this afternoon. But I do want to point out these
16 things matter and we're kind of trivializing the
17 hearing testing and the diagnostic care that needs
18 to take place.

19 I want to also point out that there's
20 been a great deal of emphasis on the hearing loss
21 in the baby boomers, the 60 -- 50, 60, 70 year
22 olds and targeting the market that would buy these

1 devices for mild to moderate hearing loss.

2 Anybody in the room know what the
3 largest segment of the U.S. population -- the
4 largest growth age group is? Right now it's 85
5 and older. That is the largest growing segment of
6 the population. This is a group that is very
7 susceptible to fraud and needs much more
8 assistance than what we're currently recognizing.

9 We need to take hearing loss seriously
10 as a country. I can tell you individual examples.
11 I can tell you wide-scale examples of why I feel
12 that way. I believe that it's very important to
13 start pursuing some changes, looking at our
14 delivery system.

15 We don't have a product problem. In
16 fact, we have some great products out there. It's
17 the delivery system, the maintenance, the care,
18 the follow up that needs to take place.

19 And for anyone who's new to dispensing
20 or distributing, selling hearing aids whether it
21 be individual sales or large groups, you're going
22 to be a little surprised at how much work it

1 actually takes. You need well-qualified educated
2 people back in your manufacturing facilities to
3 provide the appropriate service that I expect as
4 an audiologist and I expect for my patients. I
5 shouldn't have to intervene and argue with you
6 about whether a hearing aid is covered under
7 warranty. And I got pretty used to that over the
8 years.

9 Again, we have some really good products
10 out there. Those hearing aids should last three
11 to five years. They should not need replacing
12 every year. So we need to focus on those
13 products, but also the better solutions of getting
14 access for our consumers. Thank you for your
15 time.

16 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. We
17 will now ask the next 12 public speakers whose
18 names are currently displayed on the screen to
19 make their way up to the front table.

20 When your name is called please step up
21 to the podium, state your name and any
22 organization you're representing for the record.

1 After you have finished presenting please return
2 to your original seat in the audience.

3 Mr. Laureyns, please step up to the
4 podium.

5 MR. LAUREYNS: Thank you very much for
6 the invitation and the possibility to give a talk
7 here. My name is Mark Laureyns. I'm President of
8 the European Association of Hearing Aid and
9 Hearing Care Professionals. This presentation is
10 a joint presentation. Also in name of EFHOH,
11 which is the European Federation of Hard of
12 Hearing People.

13 We are, of course, European. That's
14 what I stated. Interesting enough, EFHOH is very
15 active in the north and middle of Europe and II's
16 very active and present in the middle and the
17 south of Europe. So together joining forces we
18 cover nearly all of Europe. That's good.

19 And we see you have positive things
20 about association and we do cooperative quite
21 actively. If you don't listen to the customer and
22 the client, you're making a mistake. I think it's

1 very important that hearing care is in line and
2 very close to what the end user is expecting.

3 We also made a joint statement on the
4 safety issues we see with PSAPs on European market
5 and you will see that we are looking into joining
6 forces with multiple other associations like the
7 World Health Organization and the European
8 Commission on this account.

9 What are PSAPs? I took the FDA
10 proposal. So PSAPS are intended for non-hearing
11 impaired customers, consumers to amplify sounds in
12 the environment for a number of reasons such as
13 for recreational activities.

14 In fact, PSAPS are intended to amplify
15 for people with no hearing impairment. That's
16 important because it's people that typically
17 should have quite normal hearing.

18 What kind of PSAPs did we see? I think
19 it was, in fact, European Federation of Hard of
20 Hearing People that asked us to look into this
21 because they were concerned. They had seen some
22 dangerous PSAPs being sold in middle and north of

1 Europe and they wanted to look into this.

2 And also their members were quite
3 confused because a lot of them just looked like
4 hearing aids. And sometimes were blurred in
5 communication.

6 So the first you see is devices that
7 look like BTE hearing aids. We had 17 products
8 like this. Then you've had 6 products that look
9 like an IDE -- ITE in the ear hearing aid. And
10 then we have an interesting category and it's
11 coming up. They look like Bluetooth headsets,
12 Bluetooth receivers. The only thing which is blue
13 is a light because there's no wireless
14 communication at all, but they operate like an
15 amplifier. So they do the same.

16 And then we found to our big surprise
17 because we started analyzing one after the other
18 and then we saw 120 dB SPL, 127, one was even 130.
19 Honestly we were shocked. We expected to see a
20 little higher output levels, but these were crazy.

21 Now, just to read what these levels
22 mean, if you have an output level of 130 dB it

1 means pain threshold has exceeded 120 ambulance
2 siren, pneumatic drill, and rock concert levels.
3 That's what we are talking. And 140 is a jet
4 plane taking off next to your ear just to have a
5 reference of what we're talking about.

6 The risk effect is sudden damage of
7 hearing. That's acknowledged. I think that it's
8 a document from the European Commission. Even 85
9 dB can already start leading to hearing loss and
10 tinnitus so you need to be careful with those
11 levels.

12 Here's the analysis where we used, of
13 course, reference equipment and all university
14 settings where this was tested. You see a very
15 typical design I think you see here. If you look
16 at that device they have a peak response, a lot of
17 low frequency, mid-frequency gain.

18 Now most of the people that need better
19 understanding, need more high frequencies to
20 understand better. But if you have a device like
21 this you won't understand that well because you
22 have too much mid/low-frequency gain. So what do

1 you do? You increase the gain which means even
2 more risky. You get very high output levels.

3 So here are the norms we have tested.
4 And here are all the devices on the list. You'll
5 see all of them one to the other and you see all
6 these devices, each and every one of them, had an
7 output level that was higher than 120 and they
8 went to 135 dB SPL. Shocking.

9 So and is this unsafe? I heard today
10 some people comparing PSAPs to these reading loops
11 or reading glasses you can buy. I think this is
12 quite something else. Putting a loop in which is
13 not fitting right you may see a little blurred.
14 If you put a device in your ear with an output
15 close to a jet plane taking off, this can create
16 sudden hearing loss. So we are talking about two
17 very different things here and we want to be safe.

18 I think also the World Health
19 Organization has an action called "Make Listening
20 Safe." It started last year. There's a lot of
21 stakeholders involved. And here again you see
22 that these PSAPs are much louder than permissible
 than

1 those that you should get; this is quite dangerous.

2 Where are we in Europe? In Europe the
3 European Commission has a directive that has been
4 specifically developed for personal music players.
5 And I think that this directive is saying that
6 personal music players shall be designed and
7 manufactured in a manner that ensures that under
8 reasonable, foreseeable conditions of use they are
9 inherently safe and do not cause hearing damage.
10 I think the same should apply to PSAPs.

11 And here are some limitations they
12 suggest. They say that exposure sound levels
13 should be limited also over time because it's not
14 about the peak, it's also the time you use it and
15 you wear it. So if you have devices with 80 dB A
16 output, you should limit the use to 40 hours per
17 week. If they have 89 dB A you should limit the
18 use to 5 hours per week. They don't talk about
19 devices having 130 dB SPL because we all know this
20 is crazy. Also they need warning signs.

21 Are all PSAPs and all personal music
22 players bad? Not really. There are some safe

1 devices out there. We have one we've analyzed
2 recently and it is clearly mentioning that they
3 respect the European guidelines. The maximum
4 volume level in which this device can be used is
5 currently at 85 dB according to the European
6 regulations. So it's possible.

7 Sometimes we get a reaction that these
8 players need to be louder to give good sound
9 quality and to give good music quality. I have a
10 set in my pocket here. Honestly the music sounds
11 great even at reasonable levels which are not
12 unsafe so I wouldn't take that too serious. The
13 sound quality can be good if things are safe.

14 Here's the joint activity of the World
15 Health Organization so they have a joint
16 stakeholder consultation on the 1st of October
17 2000- -- October 2015. And, in fact, here you'll
18 see the conclusion of the report.

19 On the meeting report they state that
20 personal sound amplifiers, devices used to
21 facilitate listening for people with normal
22 hearing, were also noted as an important device

1 which could be considered for inclusion in this
2 initiative.

3 Here again, support for doing something
4 about it. And that's also what we are taking
5 forward now in discussions with the European
6 Commission because this guideline on personal
7 music players has to be modernized.

8 Today it's not just a simple MP3 player
9 anymore. We have hearables, we have devices you
10 connect to your smart devices which is good.
11 We're not in disfavor of all of this. It's a
12 normal evolution. Clearly we have to be very sure
13 that things stay safe.

14 So to conclude, we did analyze 27 cheap
15 PSAPs on the European market and they all had
16 output levels higher than 120, one even reaching
17 135 dB SPL. PSAPs should and shall be designed and
18 manufactured in a manner that ensures that under
19 reasonable, foreseeable conditions of use they are
20 inherently safe and do not cause hearing damage.

21 And that's our main message. Make them
22 safe. Make sure that people that have normal

1 hearing or maybe a mild problem don't become
2 hearing impaired because of the use of devices
3 which are unsafe today. That's what worried us
4 about the PCAST report at some point that, in
5 fact, safety issues would be disregarded. So
6 please make them safe. Suggestion could be limit
7 them to 85 dB A. That's a good point. Thank you
8 for your attention.

9 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you. Ms. Cindy
10 Beyer?

11 DR. BEYER: Hello. My name is Dr. Cindy
12 Beyer and I'm the vice president of Professional
13 Services at Hear USA, a nationally accredited
14 hearing care organization.

15 Hear USA owns and operates over 200
16 hearing aid dispensaries and a network of over
17 4,000 licensed hearing providers. Hear USA was
18 founded in 1987 by a physician who sought to raise
19 the clinical standards of hear- -- of retail
20 hearing aid companies and to secure third-party
21 coverage for medically necessary hearing services.

22 Hear USA has worked to bring

1 accountability, affordability, and accessibility
2 to millions of lives through a managed hearing
3 healthcare system. Oops. Yeah.

4 Over the past 30 years Hear USA has
5 become an innovative leader in managed hearing
6 care. Today over 75 percent of our patients are
7 directed from health plans, employer groups, and
8 other benefit sponsors who embrace the role that
9 an accredited health network brings in providing
10 quality hearing care products and services.

11 These plans provide coverage not just
12 for the FDA regulated hearing aids, but for the
13 ongoing professional services that are required to
14 achieve positive patient outcomes.

15 These services include patient medical
16 history, the examination of the ear, the
17 evaluation of the auditory system, an assessment
18 of visual, cognitive, and dexterity function,
19 hearing aid programming, conformity, and ongoing
20 RO rehabilitation services.

21 These best practices form the
22 cornerstone of Hear USA operations and are at the

1 very heart of our third-party payer relationships.
2 Best practices have been positively correlated
3 with increased patient satisfaction.

4 In 2014, MarkeTrak reported that
5 consumers are significantly more satisfied if all
6 best practices are employed by the hearing
7 professional. In fact, overall consumer
8 satisfaction with the current hearing aid
9 dispensing model in the United States is over 80
10 percent. This is in stark comparison to countries
11 where hearing aids are not regulated and the
12 satisfaction rates fall below 40 percent.
13 Likewise, hearing aid owners report very high
14 satisfaction with their providers, over 93
15 percent.

16 The value of the professional service
17 component in the hearing aid fitting cannot be
18 overstated. The VA, the single largest provider
19 of hearing aids in the country, recognizes the
20 critical role the audiologist plays in the
21 provision of hearing care.

22 Hearing loss is not a benign condition.

1 The FDA has long recognized that the hearing
2 health interest of the consumer are best served as
3 a part of a medical model of care.

4 In 2008, the National Council on Aging
5 reporting that hearing loss is associated with
6 physical, emotional, mental, and social well-
7 being. For many people uncorrected hearing loss is
8 a serious health issue if not a life or death
9 issue.

10 Further, the Archives of Internal
11 Medicine reported that hearing loss can be a
12 disabling condition and that these disabilities
13 impede healthcare access and use with possible
14 adverse consequences to health and survival.

15 Millions of Americans have access to
16 hearing aids at reduced, out-of-pocket cost thanks
17 to full or partial insurance coverage. Actions
18 taken at the federal level to minimize the
19 importance of medical devices in the treatment of
20 hearing loss could very well result in decreased
21 insurance coverage and also have an adverse effect
22 on access and affordability.

1 An estimated 30 percent of Americans
2 have some type of coverage for hearing aids. This
3 includes 40 percent of the 17 million that are
4 enrolled in Medicare Advantage plans.

5 There are 70 million lives in Medicare
6 and CHIP programs, the majority of which also cover
7 hearing aids and related services. Millions more
8 have hearing aid coverage through self-funded
9 commercial and other types of hearing -- of health
10 insurance.

11 In 2012, MarkeTrak reported that
12 insurance coverage is the single most important
13 factor in the decision to use hearing aids. 67
14 percent reported insurance coverage to be the
15 primary influencing factor.

16 The deregulation of hearing aids may put
17 millions of Americans at risk for losing hearing
18 aid coverage thus impeding access to medically
19 necessary assistance. We should not lose sight of
20 innovation that has brought us third-party
21 reimbursement, best practices in telehealth
22 audiology, as well as wireless, Bluetooth, and

1 smartphone compatible hearing aids.

2 Thanks for FDA regulation, major
3 investments in R and D among the manufacturers,
4 and the adoption of best practices in the
5 professional community hearing aids today are
6 smaller, smarter, more comfortable, and more
7 effective than ever.

8 Even with these advancements the average
9 price of hearing aids has dropped by several
10 hundred dollars in the past few years. This is
11 evidence of competition and market forces at work.

12 In addition to reduced out-of-pocket
13 costs, Americans have access to licensed hearing
14 care providers who are accountable under state
15 licensure boards to deliver safe, ethical, and
16 effective care.

17 Removing the professional component of
18 the hearing aid fitting may take us back to those
19 dark days when dissatisfaction, disappointment,
20 and disdain were general perceptions.

21 The Hear USA story is characterized by
22 continuous improvements and access to services and

1 affordability of products. The task at hand is to
2 continue our forward progress to a higher standard
3 of medically-based care rather than to retreat to
4 a flawed system that will inevitably result in
5 poor outcomes, increased patient risk, and reduced
6 access to quality hearing healthcare. Thank you.

7 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
8 Pavlovic?

9 DR. PAVLOVIC: Good morning. I'm Chas
10 Pavlovic. I'm presenting this as a private
11 individual from Palo Alto, California, who has
12 been involved for 35 years in all aspects of
13 hearing health delivery.

14 First I was an audiologist for 15 years,
15 professor of audiology at University of Iowa,
16 University of Mississippi and University of
17 Provence in France. I was R and D leader for
18 major hearing aid manufacturer ReSound for ten
19 years and then GN Sound.

20 And I was al- -- I am now and was before
21 R and D leader of Hearable Companies. I purpose
22 don't say PSAP because I think hearables are much

1 more portant (sic) devices. And as executive VP
2 at Sound ID and then as a COO and owner of
3 BatAndCat Corporation.

4 First as a hearing aid -- former hearing
5 aid manufacturer a couple of comments. In the 20
6 years, from 1980 to 2000, we saw a tremendous
7 growth of hearing aid technology. Just to remind
8 you, we saw direction of microphones, miniature
9 ITs and ITCs, we saw first programmable devices at
10 ReSound, we saw compression, we saw feedback
11 insulators -- insulation, digital hearing aids,
12 and open platforms that were actually as portant
13 as computers at that time, which unfortunately is
14 far from the truth nowadays.

15 We have open platform DSP ReSound Air,
16 open devices, and finally the environment
17 recognition algorithms all before 2000.

18 Since then the rapid innovation has
19 virtually stopped. The product is essentially the
20 same across the big six manufacturers. The
21 industry has failed and failed miserably to
22 capitalize on the amazing capabilities of modern

1 technology such as computing power of smartphones
2 to both process sound and provide intelligent fit
3 to the environment, which, by the way, can surpass
4 any fitting based on prop 2 measurements because
5 these people don't have the -- the adaptation
6 issue and can adjust to their preference at any
7 time, at any moment.

8 Computing and storage power of Cloud to
9 support, you know, algorithms has not been
10 utilized. Sophisticated telephone networks that
11 transmit information and connect patients and
12 audiologists has not been utilized either.

13 We have an extraordinary product cost.
14 Not com- -- not uncommonly 50 times BOM, bill of
15 material, as opposed to 2 to 3 times BOM seen in
16 the consumer market.

17 As a bottom line, we also have an
18 industry -- this is not on the slide -- that has
19 failed 75 percent of its customers. Industry
20 that's failed 75 percent of people. Keep that in
21 mind.

22 From the audio- -- now from to the

1 audiologist point. I have the highest possible
2 respect and regard for this professional which
3 fully makes the Au.D. title that I, among others,
4 worked hard for.

5 Unfortunately due to a uniformity in
6 current hearing aid offerings our profession is
7 now in a potential conflict of interest situation
8 by acting as a dealer for only few select
9 manufacturers. And more and more frequently
10 accepting to work for the chains directly owned by
11 a single manufacturer.

12 Now Hear About Design viewpoint my
13 newest profession this is a young and nimble
14 industry capable of incorporating modern and
15 powerful consumer technologies. As a direct
16 consumer industry it can provide for low product
17 cost, 2 to 3 times BOM as I mentioned. And
18 already a number of promising developments exist
19 both as devices as -- and as fitting methodology.

20 There's quite some research -- we heard
21 about this this morning that this is not correct.
22 But there's quite some research proving decisively

1 that people can adjust and adjust even better than
2 the prop 2 measurements.

3 Also as an SAII inventor and the
4 (indiscernible) standard I can tell you that SAII
5 based on the threshold done for the instrument is
6 more precise than prop 2 measurements.

7 With respect to PCAST recommendation I
8 fully support all PCAST recommendations. If
9 adopted these will provide solution for 30 million
10 Americans who do not have hearing aids due to the
11 extraordinary cost. And also, which is not in the
12 report, to poor performance noise and the
13 vibration. Exactly where people with mild to
14 moderate hearing loss need help. So the only
15 condition people need hearing aids they fail.
16 Something which is easily correctible by a number
17 of medical devices that we can design.

18 Also I would like to add couple of
19 things that should be added to the PCAST
20 recommendations that actually heard that this
21 morning. Provisions need to be developed to
22 ensure the maximum sound output and gain are

1 consistent with mild to moderate hearing loss
2 requirements so shall also be safe. And that's
3 easily done, very easily done.

4 And then for devices respecting USR
5 regulations consumer manufacturers may provide
6 means if they want to for the audiologist to
7 override gain and power limits to fit severe and
8 profound hearing loss. That way an audiologist
9 can turn at will and adjust such a PSAP into a
10 powerful hearing aid.

11 Chance the audiologist will have access
12 to an even greater number of highly competitive
13 devices which will drive innovation in the
14 professional market, as well.

15 One comment on the Class II devices.
16 That you should not forget them from the PCAST
17 recommendation. I'm not sure they did, but it's
18 not quite clear.

19 These devices actually provide better
20 signal-to-noise ratio than Class I devices. And I
21 can mention lapel microphones here. They provide
22 16 dB signal-to-noise ratio improvement which is

1 far better than any directional microphones. That
2 way they also report a less sound output. So
3 actually you have safer devices, by far safer than
4 hearing aids.

5 We also heard the radiation is an issue.
6 It is not. Consumer electronics is well
7 regulated, group two devices are well regulated,
8 FTC takes good care of that. Devices are
9 thousands times or more safer than phones and are
10 not looking at any additional exposure there.

11 So in conclusion as a hearing aid
12 manufacturer I'll be happy that I took and
13 participate in direct consumer sales and access
14 four times more people than before. So I have
15 increased market as a consumer manufacturer, as a
16 manufacturer. As an audiologist I will be happy
17 that I can have solutions for 75 percent of
18 people. I will also be happy to have many new and
19 innovative ultimate new solutions and not be tied to
20 only a handful of expensive products. And I will
21 fully enjoy that I can fully exercise my
22 profession to offer best solutions to the patient

1 within any -- for the patient.

2 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you.

3 DR. PAVLOVIC: And finally as a PSA
4 manufacturer I will now be able to deploy all my
5 resources to harness the relevant consumer
6 technologies and help people to hear better noise
7 if somebody has a hearing loss. Thank you.

8 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
9 Brent Edwards, please?

10 MR. EDWARDS: Okay. To start I'd like
11 to thank the FDA for the opportunity to speak
12 today. And I'll let you know that my comments
13 today are my own and I do not represent any
14 company or association here as will become
15 apparent.

16 My name is Brent Edwards. I'm the CTO
17 of Ear Lens and I've spent the last 21 years
18 developing new technology for the hearing aid
19 industry working at both large hearing aid
20 manufacturers and small hearing aid startups over
21 my career.

22 And I would like to address three

1 premises that were proposed by the PCAST report
2 that I believe are largely responsible for our
3 discussion today.

4 The first is that FDA regulations have
5 impeded innovation in the hearing aid industry.
6 So most people know that innovation -- what
7 innovation is, but they may not know that
8 innovation is often motivated by the unmet needs
9 of a specific population.

10 So what are the unmet needs of people
11 with hearing loss? Well, what is shown here is a
12 partial list of the needs of people with hearing
13 loss. And what becomes apparent immediately is
14 that their needs are many and they're complex.

15 What's immediately obvious from this
16 list is the difference between someone who needs a
17 hearing aid and someone who needs reading glasses.
18 Someone who needs reading glasses has one single
19 need and it's perfectly accounted for by the
20 provision of hearing aids.

21 The needs of people who have hearing
22 loss are far more complicated. The hearing aid

1 industry and the research community have spent a
2 lot of time and great effort to try to understand
3 the needs of people with hearing loss so that they
4 can develop technology that addresses these needs.
5 These are some of the innovations that have been
6 developed by the hearing aid industry to address
7 the needs of people with hearing loss.

8 Now over the 21 years of my time in this
9 career I've brought many of these technologies to
10 market. And I can tell you from my experience of
11 21 years of developing these technologies that not
12 once have I ever thought that FDA QSRs has in any
13 way impeded our ability to develop these
14 innovations nor have QSRs ever prevented these
15 innovations from benefiting people with hearing
16 loss.

17 I can also say that the hearing aid
18 startup community where I work is quite healthy.
19 And I take this as a suggestion that hearing aid
20 innovation is healthy and not being impeded by QSR
21 today.

22 Also recently it was announced that a

1 major hearing aid company is in a partnership with
2 probably the hottest hearing aid hearable
3 technology in the world which I also take as an
4 indication that innovation is strong and healthy.

5 So my conclusion for this part is that
6 based on 21 years of working this industry is that
7 innovation in the hearing aid industry is not
8 being impeded by QSRs in any way.

9 So next I'd like to address the comment
10 that there are 27 million people in the U.S. who
11 need hearing aids but do not have them suggesting
12 a crisis in accessibility and affordability.

13 The statement is derived from estimates
14 of the total number of people in the U.S. with
15 hearing loss and the assumption that every single
16 person who has hearing loss needs a hearing aid,
17 which I believe is a false assumption.

18 The total population of those with
19 hearing loss has typically been estimated in one
20 of two ways. One way is using surveys which have
21 been used to ask people if they have a hearing
22 loss or if they have hearing difficulty.

1 Unfortunately such self- assessment methodology is
2 untrustworthy.

3 Research suggests that between 38 to 61
4 percent of those who answer that they have hearing
5 difficulty actually have normal hearing as
6 measured by an audiogram and they would not
7 benefit from amplification.

8 So what about using the audiogram as the
9 gold standard for determining the population of
10 people who need a hearing aid?

11 Well, unfortunately again decades of
12 research has showed us that the audiogram is
13 poorly correlated with the benefit or the need of
14 hearing aids. Meaning that just because someone
15 has a pure tone -- a PTA of greater than 25 dB HL
16 does not mean that they need a hearing aid.

17 In other words, the audiogram measure is
18 necessary, but not sufficient condition for
19 needing or wanting a hearing aid. As an analogy,
20 there are millions of people in Manhattan who have
21 driver's license which is a necessary condition
22 for owning a car, but most people in Manhattan

1 don't want to own a car. They don't need it. So
2 it's the same thing here. So candidacy does not
3 equal the need. Not everyone with a hearing loss
4 wants a hearing aid.

5 So both self-assessment and audiograms
6 overestimate the number of people who want and
7 need hearing aids. To be sure, there are many
8 people who do need a hearing and don't have them,
9 but that number is far lower than the 27 million
10 that is commonly suggested and we need to reassess
11 what this number is.

12 Finally, I'd like to address the
13 statement that entry level devices should be
14 deregulated. There's some credible innovation in
15 the hearable space today and that's going to
16 continue. These are clearly meeting unmet needs
17 of people with normal hearing.

18 Now if we consider the spectrum of
19 hearing and the different populations of these
20 needs I see three classifications and three
21 different products and three different regulatory
22 needs -- normal hearing, people with hearing

1 impairment who want hearing aids, and then this
2 middle group who have a mild amount of hearing
3 loss but for whatever reason are rejecting hearing
4 aids.

5 Now the needs of normal hearing people
6 are currently being addressed by hearables in a
7 very successful way. Those with hearing loss who
8 accept hearing aids are also being addressed by
9 hearing aids very successfully.

10 Now this third group is the tricky one
11 because they reject hearing aids. So trends are
12 showing that this group might be able to be
13 reached in the future if you adapt hearables in
14 some way to provide some amount of amplification
15 to provide need for this group.

16 So now each of these groups have
17 different regulatory requirements. And I would
18 say that for the normal hearing group they have
19 difficulty understanding speech in noisy
20 environments as do I so PSAPs need to be defined
21 to be able to help people with normal hearing,
22 understanding speech and noise without being

1 classified as medical devices.

2 To not allow them to do so will impede
3 innovation in this area and impede the ability to
4 address the unmet needs of people with normal
5 hearing.

6 People who want hearing aids continue to
7 need the current FDA quality regulations to ensure
8 that hearing aids are safe and effective in a
9 treatment of their health problem.

10 The challenge to the FDA is to develop
11 reasonable regulations that allow this third group
12 of people with mild hearing loss who reject
13 traditional hearing aids to have access to a
14 consumer-like experience while also getting
15 benefit from a mild to moderate amplification.
16 This is a difficult challenge and I don't know
17 what the answer is.

18 So to summarize, QSR does not impede
19 innovation, there isn't the underserved population
20 of people who need a hearing aid but don't have
21 one is smaller than as reported, and unregulated
22 PSAPs need to be able to improve speech

1 understanding for noise for normal hearing people,
2 and finally there should be reasonable regulations
3 that should be developed to protect those with
4 hearing loss who also allow for the needs to be
5 met of mildly impaired who reject hearing aids and
6 want help from a consumer-like product. Thank
7 you.

8 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
9 Christine Gerhardt-Jewell, please? Ms. Christine
10 Gerhardt-Jewell?

11 MS. GERHARDT-JEWELL: Hi. My name is
12 Christine Gerhardt-Jewell. I'm an audiologist. ■
13 am here with the International Hearing Society.
14 And I'll -- I've been an audiologist for 37 years
15 and have loved every aspect of it.

16 This part is probably the part that I'm
17 not the happiest with, but it's okay. I graduated
18 from the University of Colorado in 1979 with my
19 Master's and I've been a practicing clinician in
20 the trenches ever since.

21 I'm a member of both state and national
22 societies and I'm here in full support of the IHS

1 opposition to the PCAST proposal.

2 I'm here -- I'm concerned about the
3 PCAST proposal because it essentially deregulates
4 an entire class of hearing aids and it eliminates
5 the role of the provider.

6 The proposal is -- makes a concerning
7 and unstable environment and I know because I come
8 from Colorado and we lived through a failed
9 Colorado deregulation experience.

10 From 1975 to 1985 Colorado had a hearing
11 aid dealers licensing board which regulated
12 hearing aid dispensers and audiologists. Between
13 1980 and 1985 there were an average of 14
14 complaints per year.

15 In 1985 the Colorado legislature
16 determined that the board hadn't revoked any
17 licenses or disciplined anybody so it wasn't
18 protecting consumers. The board was sunset and
19 the Consumer Protection Act was strengthened in
20 its place.

21 For ten years we had no regulation of
22 hearing aid sales in Colorado. The number of

1 complaints rose steadily from 16 in 1986 to 100 in
2 1990. That's a six-fold increase.

3 There were a number of dispensers who
4 came in who had lost their licenses in other
5 states, there were people who never could get
6 their licenses and it became a lucrative place to
7 sell hearing aids.

8 There were a couple of examples. One
9 person came every two weeks. He set up shop in a
10 hotel room. He sold hearing aids. He would fit
11 the hearing aids and return in four weeks for a
12 recheck. At that visit he would declare that the
13 hearing aid wasn't working well, he would return
14 it for -- he would send it back to the
15 manufacturer for repair. He did return it to the
16 manufacturer for credit. He got his money back
17 and the consumer was left with no dispenser, no
18 hearing aid, and no money to actually solve the
19 problem.

20 Another dispenser closed business
21 overnight. He was just gone. People had paid for
22 hearing aids, they didn't get them.

1 A third one visited nursing homes in
2 rural areas. He opened is car trunk, we went room
3 to room, he sold hearing aids and he was never
4 seen again. There was no follow up on any of
5 this.

6 According to the 1995 legislative
7 records two-thirds of the documented complaints
8 cited actual harm to the consumer. Not financial
9 harm, actual harm. Misdiagnosis, inappropriate
10 fittings, faulty testing, lack of physician
11 referral, untrained providers. In other words,
12 easy access to hearing aids at whatever cost did
13 not solve the hearing problem.

14 We reinstated in Colorado hearing aid
15 sales in 1995 and now we have the following
16 protections: Enforcement of a 30-day return
17 period, requiring business and professional
18 insurance, requiring proof of provider's training
19 and competency in the field, and prohibiting bait
20 and switch tactics, misleading advertising,
21 charging for services that were advertised as
22 free, refusal to honor a buyer's request for a

1 refund, and importantly sales to a child under 18
2 without documentation of a hearing test.

3 Colorado isn't unique. All states
4 afford consumers those protections for -- and they
5 would be lost for over-the-counter hearing aids.
6 The FDA specifically authorized the states to
7 establish licensure and for good reason. Because
8 before FDA rule and state licensing laws there was
9 abuse and fraud.

10 When I pay my state dues I'm not paying
11 for me, I'm paying for the consumer to protect
12 them against harm and fraud in this area. When
13 the regulations are enacted for consumer
14 protections they end up missing if we go over the
15 counter if hearing aids are sold as a commodity
16 and bypass hearing health providers.

17 We are not helping the consumers at all
18 if we don't provide information and services that
19 area really necessary for the use of hearing aids,
20 for the good use of hearings, or any
21 amplification.

22 The target population of the PCAST

1 recommendation is persons with mild to moderate
2 age- related hearing loss. Many of them are
3 first-time users. They don't use technology in
4 the same way that a PCAST member would envision.

5 They need people to help them operate
6 devices around them. They require and they will
7 continue to require assistance with hearing aids.
8 They have hearing and communication problems, they
9 have vision problems, dexterity problems, and
10 memory problems. They are not in a position to
11 self- diagnose their hearing loss nor is the clerk
12 at the local retailer.

13 The aging population has often been
14 uncomfortable, unwilling, embarrassed, or ashamed
15 to complain when they feel they have been wronged
16 even when the fault lies with the seller.

17 If there are problems, the PCAST proposal would
18 require consumers to navigate a complaint process
19 for an OTC class of hearing aid at two different
20 governmental levels. That would be pretty
21 confusing and retailers would be able to continue
22 to sell.

1 My final concern is voiced as an
2 audiologist and a consumer. I believe that the
3 new manufac- -- that this class of hearing aid
4 would bypass existing requirements and would not
5 be substantially researched. I think that in the
6 states we wouldn't be able to provide what we need
7 to which was to help the consumer.

8 And I'm a consumer. I'm aging. My
9 friends, my family, everybody's aging. I'd like
10 to know that the FDA rules are actually helping us
11 and that they're keeping everybody's hearing
12 health safe. Thank you.

13 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Mr.
14 Malcolm Jewell, please?

15 MR. JEWELL: It looks a lot easier from
16 out there looking up than it does up here looking
17 out there. I'm Malcolm Jewell. I'm board
18 certified in hearing instrument sciences. I'm
19 also president of the Colorado Hearing Society.
20 So I represent about 120 hearing aid providers who
21 are all board certified. Almost two-thirds of
22 them own their own private healthcare -- hearing

1 healthcare practices.

2 I'm also co-owner of Hearing Solutions
3 in Louisville, Colorado, along with my wife Chris
4 who's an audiologist and who just spoke.

5 Finally, I'm a member of the
6 International Hearing Society and I am standing
7 here today in support of the comments and
8 positions that its representatives have shared
9 with you in opposition of the PCAST proposals.

10 I know many of you have heard a variety
11 of specific reasons why the PCAST proposals and
12 recommendations either should be supported or they
13 were ill-advised.

14 What Chris shared with you and what I'm
15 about to share with you are not projections.
16 They're not educated guesses. They're not
17 studies. They are real-life experiences that
18 directly demonstrate the significant pitfalls of
19 the PCAST recommendations.

20 As Chris pointed out, the licensure road
21 for hearing healthcare products in Colorado had a
22 big pothole in it from the 1990s. And fixing that

1 pothole took hearing healthcare providers several
2 years and took even longer for the general
3 population to begin seeing honest improvement in
4 their lives as a result of better hearing.

5 Because of the damage done the
6 rebuilding process faced many obstacles, but none
7 of them was bigger than overcoming public mistrust
8 from two different perspectives.

9 First of all, anyone who sold hearing
10 aids was only interested in money at best or they
11 were sheer crooks at worse. And secondly, after a
12 week or two if you're lucky hearing aids just
13 don't work and what was promised doesn't happen.

14 In the years of rebuilding our
15 profession one concern was paramount. That was
16 how do we protect the consumer? In fact,
17 initially Colorado not only developed laws and
18 regulations governing our licensure, but they had
19 separate regulations under our consumer protection
20 statutes.

21 Our licensure laws went from nonexistent
22 to among the toughest in the nation. Hearing aid

1 providers could only get their license by training
2 for two years and passing the very rigorous NBCHIS
3 exam.

4 Colorado's been determined to move from
5 worst to first in protecting consumers and
6 providing quality hearing healthcare. And we're
7 very aware of how OTC aids and self-diagnosis and
8 treatment would remove that protection and
9 quality.

10 Let me give you a free couple of brief
11 examples. I recently saw a patient that I'll call
12 Joe, mostly because that's his name. Joe purchased
13 a pair of hearing aids online on eBay and when he
14 received them he was really excited so he tried
15 them out. It was all he could do to jerk them out
16 of his ears as quickly as possible because they
17 were painfully loud.

18 Joe came to us to have his hearing aids
19 adjusted, but unfortunately we couldn't do that.
20 They were just too powerful so we couldn't
21 accommodate his hearing loss.

22 So without consumer protection Joe lost

1 out in several ways. He didn't measure or
2 understand the nature and extent of his hearing
3 loss, he purchased hearing aids he couldn't use,
4 and he damaged his hearing. It was only when he
5 sought help from hearing healthcare professionals
6 that Joe was able to safely and successfully solve
7 his hearing problem. He ended up buying hearing
8 aids that were appropriate for his hearing loss
9 and that solved his most pressing hearing
10 challenges and that fit his pocketbook.

11 I visited with another patient in an
12 assisted living facility. Fred has worn hearing
13 aids for several years and he's now in need of
14 minor assistance in his day-to-day living, but
15 Fred's going to be independent. So he still
16 manages his own hearing needs.

17 However, he wasn't hearing very well and
18 so the staff asked me to kind of investigate what
19 was going on. I cleaned both of his hearing aids
20 because they were clogged and that's very common
21 any time you stick something in your ear. So that
22 happens very frequently.

1 I also cleaned his left ear and that was
2 about three-fourths occluded with ear wax. That
3 happens frequently and that level of accumulation
4 is common in the elderly population. I also very
5 gently cleaned his right ear. It wasn't nearly as
6 sore after I removed a size three-twelve battery
7 that was encased in ear wax.

8 The point is that without professional
9 guidance and assistance hearing systems simply
10 breakdown.

11 Finally, a retired physician came to our
12 office. He's active in rotary clubs and missions.
13 And he had a pair of internet-purchased MD hearing
14 aids. You've heard of MD aids earlier on an
15 earlier presentation and we didn't coordinate our
16 notes.

17 So he purchased these MD hearing aids
18 and he was an M.D., too, so MD hearing aids are
19 going to be okay, right? Wrong. They weren't
20 okay. He needed help and the MD hearing aids he
21 purchased on the internet failed.

22 Our evaluation showed that he had a mild

1 to moderate hearing loss and that the aids he
2 bought from us ended up solving his problem and
3 will contribute to his success in hearing for a
4 long time to come.

5 He's just an example of someone
6 determined to improve his hearing, but other
7 people don't have the resources that he had. And
8 they're finding out that hearing aids that are
9 cheap, too good to be true hearing aids, are just
10 that, too good to be true.

11 So are they going to give up potentially
12 damaging their ability for a more rewarding life?
13 Hearing aids are not just a cost price issue,
14 they're a health issue.

15 I ask then that the FDA reject the two
16 PCAST proposals and adopt the 2013 PSAP guidance.
17 Thanks very much for your attention.

18 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
19 Sabrina McEwen, please?

20 MS. MCEWEN: Hi. My name is Sabrina
21 McEwen. I'm from Towanda, Pennsylvania. I'm a
22 wife and a mother and a patient and I'm consumer

1 so my story's going to be a little bit different
2 than everything you've heard today.

3 I would like to start off by saying that
4 I really think it's good that we're having this
5 discussion. I really think it's good to discuss
6 the benefits and the drawbacks of over-the-counter
7 hearing aids. And I feel like I owe it to my
8 family to be here today.

9 At first glance the answer to this
10 question about whether the FDA should support
11 over- the-counter hearing aids seems simple. Just
12 like buying reading glasses at the drug store,
13 this seems like it would be a good idea. Over-
14 the-counter hearing aids like reading glasses
15 should be a quick and affordable fix for a minor
16 problem.

17 But when you look at individual people,
18 people like myself, the intricate problems that
19 can cause hearing loss, even very subtle hearing
20 loss, the issue becomes more complex.

21 Take my case for example. In 2013 after
22 years of gradual hearing loss which I didn't think

1 was so bad I finally went to see my hearing aid
2 dispenser. I was a little nervous, but mostly
3 excited that I was going to get hearing aids and
4 be able to hear again.

5 After she tested my hearing and tested
6 the hearing in my bone she looked at me with a lot
7 of concern and said, "You have very profound
8 hearing loss in one ear and I want you to go to an
9 ENT to see what's causing it."

10 And it was because of that conversation
11 that I didn't go to an ENT. I went straight to
12 the emergency room and it was a good thing I did.
13 When they did the CAT scan they found a huge mass
14 in my brain which we later found out was a 6.4
15 centimeter acoustic neuroma. And I'll let that
16 sink in for a second because 6.4 centimeters is
17 pretty big.

18 I was immediately admitted for surgery.
19 In fact, my neurosurgeon was actually surprised
20 that I was still alive because this tumor was
21 pressing against my brain stem preventing the
22 normal flow of fluid from the brain and the spinal

1 cord.

2 An acoustic neuroma is a rare benign
3 tumor on the main nerve leading from the inner ear
4 to the brain. The early symptoms can include
5 unilateral hearing loss, tinnitus, and a sense of
6 fullness in the ear which all should and can be
7 recognized by your hearing professional. And I
8 thank God every day that they were recognized by
9 my hearing professional because I feel like she
10 literally saved my life.

11 Although these types of tumors are
12 uncommon and life threatening complications don't
13 happen often, I'm probably the worst case
14 scenario, it is of the utmost importance to see
15 the professional and at least rule this out.

16 I hope that you can see how these
17 current rules have helped save my life and that
18 you're protecting people like me. If I had gone
19 to my local drug store and been able to purchase
20 over-the-counter hearing aids they wouldn't have
21 resolved my problem. And I didn't think my
22 hearing loss was severe. I'm pretty typical. But

1 I would have given up and I may not have sought
2 further medical attention without her insistence.

3 Without a professional to talk to and to
4 confide in and get tested by and FDA's rules and
5 proposals were in place a few years ago I simply
6 would not be standing here. My husband would not
7 have a wife and my children would not have a
8 mother. Thank you.

9 MS. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much for
10 sharing your story. Mr. Emilio Alonso-Mendoza,
11 please?

12 MR. ALONSO-MENDOZA: Good morning. My
13 name is Emilio Alonso-Mendoza and I am the chief
14 executive officer of the Alexander Graham Bell
15 Association for the Deaf and Hard of Hearing.

16 AG Bell commends the us- -- the USA Food
17 and Drug Administration for its efforts to balance
18 patient safety while encouraging technological
19 advancements and increase access to hearing
20 technology. We appreciate the opportunity to
21 provide these remarks.

22 AG Bell is the oldest and largest

1 organization promoting the use of listening and
2 spoken language by children and adults who are
3 deaf and hard of hearing. Our mission is to
4 advance listening and spoken language for
5 individuals who are deaf and hard of hearing.

6 We strive each and every day to ensure
7 that every child and adult with hearing loss has
8 the opportunity to listen and talk and thrive in
9 the mainstream.

10 Our association membership is comprised
11 of children and adults who have grown up with
12 hearing loss, their families, and also the
13 professionals who serve them.

14 One critical aspect of intervention for
15 children with hearing loss is the use of hearing
16 aid technology. Our concern is that stakeholders
17 have largely focused on hearing loss as a
18 condition focused on age. This overlooks a
19 very important and vulnerable population of
20 infants and children with hearing loss.

21 According to the Better Hearing
22 Institute, there are more than 6 million people

1 between the ages of 18 and 44 with hearing loss.
2 There are also at least 1.4 million children age
3 18 or younger with hearing loss.

4 Unlike adults who lose their hearing
5 later in life and have a well-developed auditory
6 memory for speech and sound, infants and children
7 with hearing loss rely on access to well-fitted
8 hearing technology to develop listening and spoken
9 language skills.

10 Most experts agree that birth to three
11 years is the essential age at which to develop
12 spoken language. Without consistent and reliable
13 access to sound a child's ability to spoken --
14 develop spoken language becomes severely limited.

15 Families of children with hearing loss
16 face significant expenses to manage their
17 condition. This is particular true for families
18 with children who are deaf and hard of hearing who
19 have chosen a spoken language outcome.

20 In addition to the cost of hearing aid
21 there are costs associated with listening and
22 spoken language therapies, communication access,

1 additional educational needs, and other
2 accommodations.

3 The need for more affordable hearing
4 technology was underscored in the AG Bell Family
5 Needs Assessment Survey. The recent survey of
6 1,000 families noted that auditory verbal speech
7 language therapy services, hearing aid purchases,
8 and assisted listening devices were the most
9 significant financial barriers for families in
10 meeting the needs of their children.

11 Every week the AG Bell national office
12 receives calls from families as well as
13 individuals of all ages seeking help with the high
14 cost of hearing aids. AG Bell has consistently
15 advocated for legislative initiative at both
16 federal and state level that would make hearing
17 assistive technology more affordable.

18 AG Bell has developed a document that
19 provides recommendations on over-the-counter
20 hearing aids which is available on the AG Bell
21 website. It is our position that hearing devices
22 such as personal sound amplification products and

1 over-the- counter hearing aids should be more
2 affordable.

3 AG Bell strongly recommends that hearing
4 aids be obtained by children and adults who have
5 grown up with their hearing loss only after
6 comprehensive assessment and follow up by an
7 audiologist.

8 It is particularly critical for children
9 to be fitted with appropriate hearing technology.
10 To ensure that children receive appropriate
11 amplification AG Bell has developed a recommended
12 protocol for audiology assessment and hearing aid
13 evaluation and follow up for children.

14 In summary, we request that the FDA and
15 other key stakeholders consider the needs of our
16 youngest infant and children as well as adults who
17 have grown up with hearing loss who rely on
18 hearing technology for the ongoing development of
19 listening and spoken language.

20 Both children and adults need audiology
21 care prior to receiving hearing technology to
22 ensure that the technology they select is

1 appropriate and well-fitted and that their hearing
2 loss and any related medical conditions have been
3 properly diagnosed.

4 We hope that the future brings exciting
5 innovations and expanded access to hearing
6 assistive technology. And that our children and
7 adults receive the care they need to benefit from
8 these advances. Thank you very much.

9 MS. EYDELMAN: Thank you. Now I would
10 like to ask Mr. Andy Bopp to come up to the
11 podium. And I believe he will be reading comments
12 on behalf of Dr. Masak- -- Mr. Masaki Ikeda.

13 MR. BOPP: Thank you. As you said, my
14 name is Andy Bopp and I'm reading -- going to read
15 verbatim for Masaki Ikeda who could not be here
16 due to travel restrictions coming from Japan.
17 Could not make the trip.

18 "My name is Masaki Ikeda. I have a
19 degree in international business and I have worked
20 for more than ten years for Starkey in the U.S.,
21 Japan, and Asia-Pacific markets. I now work for
22 Starkey as an international training manager based

1 in Yokohama, Japan.

2 Since the United States is considering
3 proposals that include over-the-counter hearing
4 aids and marketing PSAPs for hearing loss, it is
5 important that you take the Japanese experience
6 into account.

7 Professional service is the essential
8 element to successful treatment of hearing loss.
9 We're working to enhance professional service in
10 Japan to improve our disappointing hearing aid
11 adoption and satisfaction rates. It would be a
12 mistake for the U.S. to adopt key elements of the
13 Japanese model.

14 Do-it-yourself hearing aid solutions
15 have not benefitted Japanese people with hearing
16 loss. There are 14 million people with hearing
17 loss in Japan out of 127 million people. This
18 represents an 11 percent rate which is similar to
19 the U.S. and other countries.

20 Government reimbursement is available to
21 some people, but only those with profound or
22 severe hearing loss at more than 70 dBs in both

1 ears. It does not cover the full cost of the
2 hearing aid and services. Those with mild to
3 moderate hearing loss have no coverage generally.

4 Hearing aids Khol Khal Ke are widely
5 available in Japan including over-the-counter
6 devices. There are also no restrictions on
7 promoting PSAPs Su On Ke (phonetic) for hearing
8 loss.

9 Access is not an issue. OTC hearing
10 aids are sold in over 7,500 shops. This
11 translates to there being one hearing aid shop for
12 every 1,800 people with hearing loss in Japan.
13 This does not count mail order or internet sales.

14 Only 62 percent of hearing aids are sold
15 by hearing aid professionals at hearing aid
16 centers or at hospitals and clinics. In addition,
17 14 percent of hearing aids are sold at optical
18 stores and 19 percent are sold through the
19 internet or via mail order with no professional
20 service.

21 Sadly, the hearing aid satisfaction
22 rates in Japan are poor in comparison to Europe

1 and America. Our satisfaction rate is only 39
2 percent compared to 81 percent in America and
3 similar rates in Europe.

4 It is no surprise, then, that our
5 adoption rate is only 13.5 percent compared to 30
6 percent in the U.S. and higher rates in Europe
7 where most insur- -- more insurance coverage is
8 available. It is commonly understood in Japan that
9 our low satisfaction rates are directly related to
10 our low hearing aid adoption rates.

11 There is less professional involvement
12 in Japan and consumers often have problems as you
13 can see here. Some of these problems can be
14 expected when a consumer has no professional help
15 with testing or fitting hearing aids.

16 Binaural fitting rates are much lower in
17 Japan. Sometimes people purchase only one device
18 since they are not given advice on the important
19 of using two devices if needed. Here we see how
20 that impacts on satisfaction rates for people with
21 hearing loss. It is important to use two hearing
22 aids if needed.

1 The result of this do-it-yourself
2 approach is often poor fittings. This leads to
3 poor satisfaction. There are efforts underway to
4 increase the number of hearing professionals and
5 enhance professionalism in Japan. This includes
6 efforts by the Japan Hearing Instrument Dispensers
7 Association to promote certification. 3,000
8 dispensers have received a certificate so far.
9 The effort continues.

10 Japanese hearing aid technology is
11 similar to what is available in America and
12 Europe; however, there is much consumer confusion
13 between PSAPs and genuine hearing aids.

14 Prices are also quite low in comparison,
15 as well, which one would expect given the minimal
16 level of professional service in Japan. Yet the
17 low cost does not increase adoption.

18 Many of the reasons people do not buy
19 hearing aids relate to issues that professionals
20 can easily address. We wish to bring more
21 professionals and involve physicians to a greater
22 extent in addressing hearing loss in Japan.

1 It is important to compare existing
2 models of hearing aid access. In Europe there are
3 high levels of coverage and professional service.
4 Europe has solid satisfaction rates and the best
5 adoption rates.

6 In America there are low levels of
7 coverage, but high levels of professional service.
8 American had solid satisfaction rates and middling
9 adopting rates.

10 We in Japan combined low levels of
11 coverage with less professional involvement so it
12 is no shock that we have the worst satisfaction
13 and adoption rates.

14 Before the U.S. takes steps that will
15 lesson professional involvement it should
16 understand the Japanese experience. Access does
17 not equal adoption or a good public health outcome
18 for persons with hearing loss."

19 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
20 Donna Sorkin, please?

21 MS. SORKIN: I'm Donna Sorkin. I'm the
22 executive director of the American Cochlear

1 Implant Alliance. I grew up with hearing loss in
2 my family. My father was hard of hearing and more
3 hearing aids throughout his adult life which
4 helped him in quiet and at close range from
5 speakers. But he struggled to understand speech
6 in noise, speakers at a distance, and using the
7 telephone.

8 My father retired on a medical
9 disability hearing loss in 1973 at age 52 as he
10 could no longer perform his job. He had no
11 accommodations as this was prior to the Americans
12 with Disability Act and changes in societal
13 perspectives that now emphasize providing such
14 assistance.

15 His mother, my grandmother, was
16 profoundly deaf and she derived even less benefit
17 from early hearing aids. My sister and I both
18 inherited hearing loss. With the dramatic
19 improvements in hearing aids that have occurred
20 over the past 20 years after my father's death, my
21 sister, whose hearing loss is more severe than my
22 father's, functions well with amplification and

1 other accommodations and she had a long career as
2 a medical research scientist.

3 My own hearing loss progressed rapidly.
4 When I no longer benefit from hearing aids my
5 audiologist encouraged me to pursue a cochlear
6 implant. Throughout my hearing loss journey my
7 audiologist also helped me in knowing what other
8 technologies and solutions might improve my
9 ability to live well with hearing loss. She
10 helped me to learn that hearing in various
11 settings wasn't just about purchasing a hearing
12 aid even when my hearing loss was in the moderate
13 range.

14 My son, who served our country as an
15 infantry officer in the Marine Corps, developed
16 tinnitus and a decline in his mild hearing loss
17 during his military service. And he has been
18 guided by a competent hearing care professional.

19 I migrated to this field because of my
20 desire to improve the quality of hearing
21 healthcare and to increase awareness about not
22 only traditional amplification, but also the range

1 of technologies that can help people with
2 different kinds of hearing loss.

3 I served as Executive Director of
4 Hearing Loss Association of America and AG Bell
5 Association and then I served as 11 years as Vice
6 President for Consumer Affairs at Cochlear
7 Americas, a manufacturer of implantable hearing
8 devices.

9 Much of my work revolved around gaining
10 insurance coverage for BAHA, the bone anchored
11 auditory device. Gaining insurance coverage was
12 and remains a huge challenge. We work to
13 maintain access to care in the face of resistance
14 by insurance providers to recognize this hearing
15 device and even cochlear implants within the
16 hearing healthcare system.

17 Three and a half years ago I was
18 appointed Executive Director of the American
19 Cochlear Implant Alliance, a new non-profit
20 organization, which is focused on access to care.

21 The PCAST report mentions that its
22 proposed changes would disrupt current business

1 practices for hearing aid dispensing. This is
2 true. Not only would existing coverage of hearing
3 aids under private plans probably disappear, it
4 could also complicate existing insurance coverage
5 for other hearing devices such as the bone
6 anchored auditory implant or BAHA, which is
7 indicated for people with mild to moderate hearing
8 loss.

9 Now to the point of my comments. We're
10 concerned about this proposal which would consider
11 this new class of amplifiers as consumer
12 electronic devices because it would, one,
13 denigrate the impact of hearing loss for people
14 with mild to moderate hearing loss for whom the
15 services of a trained hearing care professional is
16 not needed nor important according to PCAST and
17 also the characterization of older adults not
18 needing hearing healthcare.

19 It could lead people to believe that the
20 proposed new class of amplifiers will alone fix a
21 hearing problem. Three, it could negatively
22 affect insurance for hearing aids as it exists now

1 and other devices such as the bone anchored
2 hearing aid which includes those in the mild to
3 moderate range.

4 And fourth and most importantly, it will
5 further advance the unfortunate view among many in
6 our society of hearing loss as not being a health
7 issue nor being important enough to warrant care
8 by hearing care professionals.

9 There are comparisons made in the PCAST
10 report between hearing aids and over-the-counter
11 eyeglasses or readers that one purchases without a
12 prescription at drug stores, gift shops, airports,
13 or in museum shops which is where I bought these
14 lovely red glasses.

15 Correcting close range vision loss with
16 readers is not the same as correcting hearing
17 loss. We these I see the page much as I did when I
18 was 25. It is unusual that any hearing aid, even
19 the most high-tech -- high-tech technology can
20 fully restore hearing for someone with moderate
21 hearing loss.

22 Few people have flat audiograms and

1 hearing technology is considerably more complex
2 than a pair of readers. Most of us are unable to
3 conduct the kinds of analyses that have been
4 discussed by speakers today. And people with
5 hearing loss, particularly older people, need the
6 guidance of a hearing care professional.

7 Though we certainly agree that the cost
8 of hearing aids is a significant problem, it
9 deserves more attention than it's received to
10 date. We have concerns about an approach that
11 changes the definition of hearing aids from a
12 device that requires diagnosis and fitting by
13 trained professionals to that of a consumer
14 electronics product that one purchases much like a
15 cell phone.

16 We also degree -- disagree that the
17 level of one's hearing loss determines the need
18 for diagnosis, proper fitting based on an
19 audiogram, and other testing, and professional
20 guidance.

21 Hearing loss is a health issue, though
22 it's often treated as something entirely

1 different. This proposal to deregulate hearing
2 aids will exacerbate this problem and could
3 interfere with insurance coverage of implanted
4 medical devices as well as existing coverage for
5 hearing aids.

6 In our opinion, this is a big downside
7 to a proposal that seems not to have been
8 considered. We need to address the unintended
9 consequences of deregulation.

10 I'd like to end with a short story.
11 I've often discussed the challenges our family has
12 with hearing healthcare for my 92-year-old mother
13 who lives in a skilled nursing facility in
14 Washington, D.C. In fact, the only five star
15 facility in the city.

16 My mom has a moderate hearing loss which
17 means she's someone who, based on the PCAST
18 report, doesn't need the services of an
19 audiologist. With her hearing aids on she's able
20 to converse with us and with others in the
21 facility where she lives and she's able to stay
22 connected with this technology that has really

1 made a dramatic difference.

2 The problem is keeping the hearing aids
3 on her. We went to visit her recently on a Sunday
4 morning at 11:20 in the morning to find her
5 without her hearing aids on. And this actually
6 happens a lot.

7 She immediately mentioned that she
8 couldn't hear me because she didn't have her
9 hearing aids on. I went to the nurses' station to
10 pick them up and asked why they had not put them
11 on her. She had gone to breakfast and morning
12 activities without being able to hear and engage
13 with other residents.

14 The nurse stated, "We forgot."

15 So I responded, "Did you forget to
16 dispense her medications today?" "Of course not,"
17 she said. The implication being that hearing aids
18 are not all that important and are not part of my
19 mother's healthcare.

20 Before jumping on the deregulation wagon
21 let's consider what this proposal could do to
22 further degrade our society's view of hearing

1 loss as not being a critical element of
2 healthcare.

3 The PCAST proposal alarms us not only
4 for what it could do to services for people who
5 need hearing aids, but also for what it could do
6 to the larger hearing healthcare system including
7 existing insurance coverage. Thank you.

8 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
9 Elisa Cimento, please?

10 MS. CIMENTO: Hi. My name is Elisa
11 Cimento. I'm currently an intern at HIA, but I
12 also have moderate hearing loss as a 22-year-old
13 adult. And I'll be speaking about my experiences
14 personally and not representing HIA.

15 The biggest surprise I think when I
16 transitioned to college was exactly how many
17 people started asking me questions about my
18 hearing loss. More specifically, not people who
19 were my age, but my 50 to 70-year-old professors
20 who caught onto the fact that I wore hearing aids
21 and suddenly were very excited to ask me a lot of
22 questions.

1 I got cornered a lot of the times in
2 office hours or after class asking do you wear
3 hearing aids every day, do you like wearing
4 hearing aids, like how do you do this, what do I
5 do, what's your brand name, all the above.

6 And talking to them a lot of them didn't
7 really know how to deal with their hearing aids
8 and they would just say, "Oh, do you know why I
9 can't do this or do you know how I can fix this
10 problem or what do you know about this?"

11 And my general response to them would
12 always be, "Well, did you go back to your
13 audiologist? Have you talked to anyone else about
14 this besides me?"

15 And they would say no. And so my usual
16 suggestion would be, well, why don't you give your
17 audiologist a call and, you know, make an
18 appointment and see what they have to say.

19 And so they would do that and then a
20 couple weeks later I'd run into one of them in
21 hall and they'd be real excited and they'd be
22 like, "Oh, my God. I just talked to them and this

1 was like really cool and we changed the programming
2 , " or one guy was like, "Yeah. We changed
3 brands. I really, really like this brand now.
4 Like the old brand just wasn't doing it for me but
5 now this is great and like I can hear my wife all
6 the time and she's not mad at me."

7 And then I ran into his wife two days
8 later and she was like, "You're my favorite. He
9 finally wears his hearing aid. Like he
10 understands what I'm saying."

11 And but again like these were all
12 educated adults who didn't know what to do with
13 their hearing aids and all of them had advanced
14 degrees, all of them you would think would know,
15 you know, put your battery in, test it to make
16 sure it's working, make sure there's no ear wax in
17 the little ear canal. But no, they didn't think to
18 do that. And you needed training to go on to do
19 that.

20 And talking to my audiologist she said
21 that's a common problem that she has with a lot of
22 her patients. They'll come in and most people

1 just didn't change the battery and they'll come in
2 saying their hearing aid's broken. And she like,
3 no, like you just need to change the battery every
4 two weeks, every week. And then she'll go and try
5 to give the hearing aids to them or she'll set up
6 a weekly appointment so they come in.

7 And she's like I need them to understand
8 that this is the process between the two of us and
9 that they need to take initiative for their own
10 health and that they can, you know, do this on
11 their own. But, again, none of these people could
12 just do this intuitively. Like it had to be
13 training for them.

14 And in my case I was lucky enough that I
15 got this training as a six year old instead of
16 being a 50-something year old, but and that's the
17 case for a lot of my other friends who have
18 hearing aids in their 20s. But a lot of people
19 just don't have it and like you need practice.
20 And, okay, you can buy the hearing aid online, but
21 you're not going to know what to do with it so you
22 might as well have someone teach you for what to

1 do with it.

2 So in my general perspective like
3 audiology, itself, has been very helpful. It's
4 been a teamwork. I've been made to understand that
5 it's my health and I need to be an initiative for
6 my health. But I can't do it on my own.

7 And if you talk to any of my 22-year-old
8 friends, the only ones who really know what
9 they're talking about are the ones who are
10 coincidentally studying to be audiologists. So I
11 can call them all I want, but they're not licensed
12 yet so I should probably call my actual
13 audiologist.

14 So I would not necessarily say that I'm
15 in firm support of, you know, just selling the
16 hearing aids over the internet and grabbing them
17 and just saying it's a free for all because most
18 of my experience has been people not knowing what
19 to do for the free fall.

20 I mean, obviously as a consumer I would
21 like hearing aids to be cheaper, but like
22 everything in this world is expensive so why knit

1 pick this specific thing if it's a benefit for my
2 health then it may have taken me a while, but I do
3 understand that. And I think in general it would
4 be good to keep the hearing healthcare practice as
5 a partnership between you and someone else so you
6 can continue to take care of yourself.

7 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much. Ms.
8 Darleen Wilson?

9 MS. WILSON: Hi. I'm Darleen Wilson. I
10 am an independent researcher. I'm very happy to
11 be here today. Alissa, I love your advocacy.

12 Because hearing is a defining issue for
13 millions of Americans, millions of people, and
14 certainly for me personally the topic I propose to
15 address is how adopting PCAST recommendations is
16 good for patients and audiologists and the hearing
17 aid industry overall.

18 See, I think there's a clicker here.
19 There we go. So just to give you a little bit of
20 context of what informs this opinion, I'm a
21 musician. I've been an intent listener all of my
22 life. My first career was in audio as a recording

1 engineer and a record producer.

2 Currently I'm a user/researcher probing
3 the experience of hearing and hearing loss. I've
4 been wearing hearing aids for ten years top-of-
5 the- line models. This is my third pair. As much
6 as they've helped and as good as they are there's
7 a gap between what they deliver and what my audio
8 background and listening habits suggest is
9 possible.

10 So I went back to school and got a
11 Master's in human factors and information design
12 and I'm now immersed in research. I'm exploring
13 what I call the ecology of hearing, investigating
14 multiple perspectives, interviewing individuals
15 with hearing loss, audiologists, sound designers,
16 engineers, and auditory scientists.

17 That's a topic. Today's topic is one
18 I've thought a lot about. My research indicates
19 that the top two reasons people resist getting
20 hearing aids are, number one, they're really
21 expensive; number two, people don't want to be
22 perceived as old.

1 PCAST recommendations are a good start,
2 in my opinion, to combat resistance for financial
3 reasons. The report -- as for the association
4 with age the report's so heavily focused on the
5 needs of our aging population it almost reinforces
6 the association.

7 Even so it's my feeling that once people
8 have easier, more affordable access, assistive
9 hearing technologies will be more widely adopted
10 and attitudes about who's wearing them and why
11 will change.

12 There used to be a saying perpetrated as
13 fact that guys don't make passes at girls that
14 wear glasses. Now glasses are a fashion
15 statement. Now I'm not comparing glasses to
16 hearing aids or eyes to ears. I'm comparing the
17 perception and the stigma and I think we need to
18 do everything we can to make hearing much more of
19 a talking -- talking points in our society. It's
20 critical that we make the shift.

21 Medically hearing loss is categorized as
22 a communication disorder. When you hear you can

1 engage in relationships and the world around you.

2 What happens when the neuropathways associated
3 with hearing are not used? Misunderstandings,
4 isolation, cognitive decline.

5 If we can prevent these life limiting
6 consequences, why wouldn't we? Let's see, there's
7 a button here.

8 Audiologists. So the audiologists I've
9 interviewed tend to be in the extremes of pro or
10 con of the PCAST recommendations. One young
11 audiologist volunteered his concern about the
12 future of his profession due to the, quote, "the
13 proliferation of personal sound amplification
14 products." He was concerned about these entering
15 the marketplace.

16 Interestingly the audiologist who I
17 interviewed who is the most fervent advocate for
18 these devices is someone who's been practicing for
19 30 years. A demographic you might not -- you
20 might think would be most resistant to change.

21 My own audiologist has been an
22 invaluable partner in my search for a hearing aid

1 that will remove the great divide between me and
2 sonic pleasure. I'd like to see hearing tests
3 mandated, not PCAST's recommendations denied.

4 I believe the role of audiologists will
5 become more important, not less, as hearing gets
6 more attention in our noisy culture.

7 According to the -- according to the
8 Journal of the American Medical Association, one
9 in five people who need hearing aids wear them.
10 Clearly there's a huge opportunity for an industry
11 that could be poised to meet the demands of such a
12 market.

13 With no indication of how they might
14 better serve the urgent need the Hearing
15 Industries Association issued a white paper
16 strongly disagreeing with the PCAST
17 recommendations.

18 Again, I would suggest that hearing
19 tests be mandated if we're looking for change. I
20 would suggest that rather than looking for ways to
21 resist technological change, which, face it, is
22 going to happen anyway, the hearing industry

1 should champion advances that enable and encourage
2 users to be proactive in addressing their hearing
3 challenges.

4 I'm convinced that by embracing low-end
5 solutions that can help individuals navigate their
6 world that will not preclude middle or high-end
7 markets. Indeed, low end affordable products can
8 establish a glide path to more sophisticated
9 solutions.

10 So for all these reasons I whole
11 heartedly support the recommendations made by the
12 President's Council. I appreciate that the FDA is
13 holding this -- holding this conference today.
14 Let's advance the industry and the practice and
15 give all hearing compromised individuals choice
16 and support. Let's start by adopting the PCAST
17 recommendations. Thank you for your attention and
18 your consideration. I may be hard of hearing, but
19 I can hear stomachs grumbling so thank you.

20 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you very much.
21 This concludes the comments from the individuals
22 who requested to speak prior to the final date

1 published in the Federal Register.

2 We have a few minutes so I would like to
3 ask if there's anybody in the audience that wishes
4 to address the audience at this time. If so,
5 please come forward to the podium, state your name
6 and affiliation. You will be given five minutes
7 to provide your comments. Go ahead, sir.

8 MR. KINSBERGEN: My name is Jaques
9 Kinsbergen. I'm the C- --

10 DR. EYDELMAN: Come up to the podium.

11 MR. KINSBERGEN: My name is Jaques
12 Kinsbergen. I'm the CEO for Jacoti. It's a
13 European company focusing to bring a transhearing
14 technology reach a broad population.

15 And this is a hearing aid. This is a CE
16 approved hearing aid and (indiscernible).

17 Oh, sorry. This is an -- this is a
18 hearing aid. This is a CE approved hearing aid
19 and FDA hearing aid. Including a self-test, a
20 calibrated self-test for hear -- calibrated self-
21 test for hearing and it's software connected.

22 That means that you can do your test

1 locally in a silent environment, a calibrated
2 test. And the data will be also going through the
3 server. Your audiologist can get access to your
4 data in the server, you as a user can get access
5 to your data in the server, and the audiologist
6 can also if he or she want adopt the data in the
7 server.

8 Included in the system we included audio
9 streaming technology for the complex listening
10 situations like this. That means we have a
11 consumer-based audio streaming technology, we have
12 software, you have mobile phone, you have a
13 standard wireless router, and you stream CD
14 quality audio into a room.

15 This with latency of around 60
16 milliseconds. So that means that can bring audio
17 with no noise into -- into a room, into the mobile
18 phone of a listener and you can connect that to
19 your ears.

20 That can be connected to your softer
21 hearing aid. That means that in complex listening
22 situations you can use purely your mobile phone as

1 an assistive listening device compensated for your
2 hearing loss.

3 I just want to -- this is what I wanted
4 to bring you to just tell you that probably part
5 of the discussions is passing the reality of
6 today. The reality of today is starting this CE
7 approved device and an FDA registered device.

8 So it's possible for a very small
9 company to comply with regulations. We are -- we
10 have full quality management system in house.
11 That means that we are fully comply like normal
12 hearing or a normal medical device companies with
13 the regulations.

14 We are classified as a Class II aid
15 device in Europe. That means that this is close
16 to III like implants. So deregulation I don't
17 know. We are chos- -- we have chosen to comply
18 because we believe as a global company that we
19 should comply. I think we cannot focus on one
20 market which would deregulate this technology. We
21 would focus on the world market with, yeah, who is
22 only looking for more complications in the

1 regulations.

2 We -- just for instance a change in the
3 regulations in Europe for medical devices that
4 means that technologies, medical devices which are
5 on the edge of being medical -- medical technology
6 are not. They would be classified as medical
7 devices.

8 So that's all that I want -- want to
9 tell you and want to show you. The application is
10 on the App store so it's not something in the
11 science lab. Everything what you -- what I'm
12 talking about you can download. It's on Jacoti.
13 That's the company name. Thank you very much.

14 DR. EYDELMAN: Thank you. I believe
15 there's somebody in the front row. Please proceed
16 to the podium.

17 MS. CHANG: I know everyone is dying to
18 go to lunch, but I'll keep this short. My name is
19 Wendy Chang and I'm actually a Federal employee in
20 this agency. But I'm not really here as an
21 employee today so much as a consumer.

22 I've used hearing aids for most of my

1 life. And here I lost the remainder of my hearing
2 about 27 years ago and now I have bilateral
3 cochlear implants.

4 I want to thank the CDRH staff here who
5 put this together because it's been an eye opener.
6 I've learned so much just by listening to you all.

7 And I should say that I also run a small
8 support group in this agency for individuals with
9 hearing loss. And occasionally I'm always
10 thinking who can I bring as a speaker for a
11 monthly webinar we hold? And so, of course, all
12 the discussion I've heard today has just been
13 like, oh, this might be person I could talk to.

14 So anyway, if you're interested in shar-
15 -- having the time to share some about your -- of
16 your company's offering or whatever, just come see
17 me. I'll be here for most of today and through
18 this afternoon. Thank you.

19 MS. EYDELMAN: This concludes the open
20 public session. I'd like to thank all of the
21 speakers for their comments.

22 At this time we will break for lunch.

1 We've allotted an hour for lunch so please return
2 here no later than 2:10.

3 When you return before you run I would
4 like for the 12 of our invited speakers to please
5 come up to the front and take a seat at the panel
6 table for the duration of the afternoon.

7 Now you can go to lunch. Thank you.

8 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken at
9 1:00 p.m., and resumed at 2:10 p.m.)

10 DR. NANDKUMAR: Okay. Good afternoon.

11 We'll now begin the invited speaker session. And
12 I think there is no signal on this yet. We'll try
13 to get this up as soon as we can.

14 Yes. Okay. Thank you. And, okay, I
15 would like to once again thank all of our public
16 speakers for their contributions to our workshop
17 this morning. Your talks were very informative.
18 Thank you.

19 I would like to also mention that Dr.
20 Randy Brockman who's the Office of Device
21 Evaluation's Chief Medical Officer and Acting
22 Clinical Deputy Director will be moderating the

1 question and answer sessions for our invited
2 speaker sessions this afternoon. Thank you for
3 being here, Dr. Brockman.

4 And now I would like to introduce our
5 first invited speaker session on the topic of
6 hearing aid access. The questions that you see --
7 that you saw that were up there were all -- were
8 sent to all the invited speakers to help -- to aid
9 them. There are questions like this for each of
10 the three sessions and they were sent to them to
11 aid their presentations for this afternoon.

12 We will have four ten-minute
13 presentations followed by a 20-minute moderated
14 question and answer session. And all 12 panelists
15 are invited to participate in the moderated Q and
16 A.

17 (Brief pause). Okay. Great. We
18 apologize for the delay, but I think we got it to
19 work. So thank you for your patience.

20 And now we'll have our first speaker
21 come up, Margaret Wallhagen of the Hearing Loss
22 Association.

1 DR. WALLHAGEN: Well, good afternoon.

2 And I want to thank the FDA for the opportunity to
3 participate in this very important discussion with
4 obviously a wide range of input and different
5 viewpoints.

6 First of all, in terms of my disclosures
7 I really have no financial disclosures. And the
8 slide outlines the unpaid board memberships that I
9 have. And I'm currently the Chair of the Board of
10 Directors for -- or board of trustees for the
11 HLAA.

12 I want to first of all say that as you
13 probably know HLAA's a consumer-oriented
14 organization with a mission to open the world of
15 communication to persons with hearing loss through
16 a variety of activities.

17 As such, a prime focus of our
18 organization is on accessibility and affordability
19 of hearing healthcare including hearing aids and
20 other assistive devices, but also certainly
21 consumer protection. It is from this perspective
22 that I will be addressing the questions that we

1 were asked to respond to.

2 The first question was: What are the
3 barriers to hearing aid use? And you will see
4 some repetition in the slides because the
5 questions really do overlap. And access for the
6 purposes of this question I'm viewing as composed
7 of two sections. For access into the system and
8 then to appropriate -- and then access within the
9 system in terms of appropriate care and services.

10 Now these obviously overlap, but it may
11 be useful heuristically to consider where an
12 intervention might most appropriately be used. I
13 will not be addressing the psychosocial
14 determinants of preventing or access to hearing
15 healthcare.

16 So access into the system you've heard a
17 lot about cost. And certainly one of the things
18 we're very, very concerned about is the cost of
19 hearing healthcare and the lack of insurance
20 company coverage.

21 Most of you know that Medicare does not
22 cover hearing aids or any other kind of hearing

1 healthcare services. It's a statutorial
2 limitation.

3 Medicare unfortunately also has very
4 uneven coverage across the states. Most don't
5 cover hearing aids, but if they do they don't
6 cover it for adults but mainly focus on children.

7 There's also the need for physician
8 clearance. And I'm not talking about ENT
9 physicians, but more primary care physicians here.
10 But primary care physicians actually know fairly
11 little about hearing healthcare and the evaluation
12 of hearing needs and there's a lack of screenings.

13 So even if you don't have the referrals
14 and so forth from the standpoint of accessibility
15 or the referral option, most hearing healthcare
16 practitioners do not refer or do not check
17 individuals' hearing even if you consider this
18 standard of care. So that they don't -- about 20
19 percent may screen for hearing loss. And there's
20 also a limited number of hearing healthcare
21 professionals.

22 So then when we turn a little bit more

1 to access within the system there's the bundled
2 payment system and the lack of cost transparency.
3 This really makes it seem more expensive to the
4 person with hearing loss because they come in and
5 see very, very large prices and don't understand
6 that that includes many times the services, as
7 well.

8 There are return fees. This is not
9 universal. But, again, the return fees can be
10 detrimental in terms of individuals being afraid
11 to try out the hearing aid because they know that
12 they have to pay a significant amount to just take
13 it back and say it's not working.

14 There's inconsistent consumer focus care
15 or use of best practices and insufficient consumer
16 education regarding hearing aids as well as the
17 other options that are needed, including aural
18 rehab.

19 And I say inconsistent because certainly
20 that's not universal, but it's also not uncommon
21 for the kinds of guidance that we've been talking
22 about this morning to not occur for persons who go

1 to professional service. So they're not getting
2 the information they need for effective use of
3 hearing healthcare devices.

4 And then there's also partly based on
5 this a distrust of this system and a belief that
6 hearing healthcare providers are focusing on
7 selling hearing aids. That's not benefitted from
8 some of the ads that you see in the papers.

9 So the next questions was: How can
10 hearing aid access be improved in the U.S.?

11 Well, it sort of gets at some of the
12 points that I've just made. One is certainly
13 there needs to be further education of the primary
14 care practitioner and the promotion of hearing
15 screening in primary care.

16 There should be consideration of maybe
17 eliminating the referral from the physician before
18 the person can go to see the audiologist. Data
19 suggests -- has been brought up before -- that
20 the waiver is the most common use now. So people
21 are not getting screened beforehand and are
22 referred back to the primary care practitioner if

1 they need medical care.

2 We do believe and we strongly support

3 Medicare coverage of hearing aids and aural --

4 especially aural rehabilitation to be included
in

5 that because they need to know how to use the

6 hearing aids if they get them.

7 We think there should be consistent

8 Medicare benefits across the state that includes

9 adults and should be also obtain uniform coverage

10 through the Affordable Care Act.

11 We do believe that unbundling charges to

12 promote transparency would be helpful to the

13 consumer in terms of their ability to really

14 evaluate the cost. And that will be needed if

15 it's consider -- if it's considered that you take

16 your audiogram and go somewhere else for tr- --

17 for care. You'll need to know the various kinds of

18 costs that are involved in actually getting the

19 care that you need beyond the hearing aid, itself.

20 And then I think we need to incentivize

21 the incorporation of aural rehab into all services

22 so people do get the adequate information they

1 need to actually use the hearing aids effectively.

2 Additionally, we are supportive of the
3 allowing access to a range of venues including
4 consideration of the classification of over-the-
5 counter products that were recommended by PCAST.

6 As you probably know, HLAA did come out
7 in support of the PCAST report, but we also
8 strongly recommend and support careful
9 consideration of appropriate regulations or
10 standards of the products with clear labeling so
11 that the consumer is empowered and knows what
12 they're buying and knows the limitations and
13 what's possible.

14 And we do certainly feel that there
15 needs to be additional discussion around these
16 issues partly related to some of the confusion
17 around the various systems that are out there that
18 I'll mention briefly in a minute.

19 And we'd like to see certainly websites
20 or other venues that allow easy comparison of the
21 options. I think it was brought up this morning
22 that very frequently people do not have the

1 capacity to compare across hearing aids or other
2 kinds of things in terms of their usability or the
3 best use for them in a particular situation
4 especially with a range of hearing loss that we
5 see right now across the whole lifespan. Not just
6 the older adults, but the 18 year old to 105.

7 Then we were asked also to think about
8 the consumer perspective which often certainly
9 echoes the comments that I made before. The
10 consumer is concerned about the cost and would
11 like to see lower cost with unbundling and more
12 transparencies of cost.

13 The easier access and less system
14 complexity. The system right now is extremely
15 complex with its multiple entry points and types
16 of professionals that they may need to go and see.

17 They would like to see insurance
18 coverage that's sort of universal and not spotty.
19 And consumer focused, consumer driven care.
20 Individualized care that allows them to see the
21 options available.

22 We've seen persons with mild hearing aid

1 -- hearing loss to be turned away from
2 audiologists and say, well, you don't need them
3 now. Come back later. And that may not serve
4 them well in terms of some of the issues that were
5 brought up around brain changes that occur with
6 hearing loss.

7 And we need a system for consumer
8 reporting of problems that's really clear to the
9 prac- -- to the consumer so that he or she can go
10 to someplace and be very able to report complaints
11 of whatever system that they get or whatever
12 device that they end up using.

13 And there also needs to be some
14 differentiating -- differentiation between the
15 long- term hearing aid user and the new user
16 because sometimes a person who has very stable
17 hearing loss is put through some of the same
18 processes that the person who is a new user goes
19 through. And so there needs to be some
20 consideration of the various ways in which a very
21 informed person can maybe use the system in a more
22 affordable way as well as the new user can get

1 into that, as well.

2 And then do the FDA regulations create
3 barriers?

4 Again, this repeats much of what I've
5 said, but the preevaluation from an MD prior to
6 entry, PSAPs are not clearly defined with newer
7 wearables and hearables coming out on the
 market.

8 So that we really -- this is complexity of
9 interpreting the need or how do we value these
10 systems. So we need further discussion on where
11 the regulations are and where the boundaries of
12 these various systems are for people to be able to
13 understand them.

14 We now have two classifications -- Class
15 I and Class II. And we're not totally clear on
16 how the wireless -- when wireless capacity is so
17 available on other devices what the rationale is
18 in some ways and that can increase cost. So maybe
19 more specifics about that. And then a sort of
20 separate regulations. There are state regulations
21 that complicate the system.

22 So in summary, we believe in broad

1 access to across multiple entry sites, accessible
2 venues to meet the range of hearing needs with
3 clear labeling to empower the consumer and
4 consumer-focused care, insurance coverage and aural
5 rehab, unbundling, systems for consumers to report
6 problems.

7 And we do look to the recommendations
8 from the National Academies of Science Committee
9 on further guiding us how to best promote access
10 to appropriately vetted products at reasonable
11 costs. So thank you. I think I just ran out of
12 time.

13 DR. NANDKUMAR: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
14 Wallhagen.

15 Next speaker is Alicia Spoor from
16 Academy of Doctors of Audiology.

17 DR. SPOOR: Thank you. Again, my name's
18 Alicia Spoor and I'm here representing the Academy
19 of Doctors of Audiology.

20 Before we get started I do want to go
21 over a couple disclosures. Mainly that I am the
22 owner of my own private practice, Designer

1 Audiology. And that's my financial tie.

2 So first of all I want to say thank you
3 to the FDA for inviting us to speak on this
4 important dialog as we are very interested in the
5 business and clinical audiological practices at
6 ADA.

7 So for today's discussion I want to go
8 over a couple terminology pieces that you're going
9 to hear in the presentation just to make sure
10 we're all on the same page.

11 Any time I talk about a consumer patient
12 I am referring exclusively to the adult
13 population. Hearing aids are referenced as a Class
14 I device which are exempt from premarket review
15 and clearances. I understand that in this limited
16 time this is a very high-level presentation and
17 that supplemental materials will be provided in
18 our written comments. And I want to make sure
19 that the questions that we provide answers to are
20 specific to that FDA.

21 So first of all what are the biggest
22 barriers to care? And we really see it as three

1 different areas. One is awareness, the second is
2 cost and affordability, and the third is an
3 unclear pathway to care.

4 So when we talk about awareness patients
5 and consumers are really unaware of the benefits
6 of protecting their hearing. Additionally, the
7 importance of treating and optimizing any type of
8 hearing loss is not aware to them over the course
9 of their lifetime. They're unaware of the
10 associated co-morbidities that go with hearing
11 loss and the efficacy and treatment that comes
12 from a device in a rehabilitation process to
13 ensure best outcomes.

14 And this awareness really extends beyond
15 the patient. Also extends into the healthcare
16 system as many physicians and providers aren't
17 knowledgeable and don't screen when it comes to
18 hearing.

19 We know that cost and affordability is
20 the irrefutable barrier as there have been seven
21 agencies that have addressed this over the last
22 couple years and there are at least four pieces of

1 legislation in Congress that help relate to the
2 device and the cost of associated treatment.

3 Additionally, there's an unclear pathway
4 to care. So this can best be summarized by a
5 patient who's trying to drink from a spigot and
6 walk through a maze. And I tried this and it
7 doesn't work.

8 There's an ill-defined professional rule
9 from physicians, ENTs, hearing aid dispensers,
10 audiologists. There's state and Federal
11 regulations including the FDA's that are confusing
12 to patients and to providers and they're often
13 contradictory by other rules and regulations.

14 And there are technologies. And those
15 technologies come from both the devices and the
16 online and telephonic testing options that are
17 available.

18 So I want to take this from a consumer
19 perspective. I'd like to introduce you to Ruby.
20 Ruby's a 66-year-old female and she's thinking,
21 well, I have a little bit of hearing loss. So
22 who's going to help me? My primary care, my

1 audiologist, my dispenser, my ENT, my internet?

2 I'll just ask Siri. Siri knows everything.

3 But once I decide now I need to figure
4 out treatments. Do I do a hearing aid, do I do a
5 hearing aid as a PSAP, do I do a PSAP? How about
6 a hearable ALD, how about a phone app?

7 Now I figured out who I'm going to see
8 and my device, but depending on where I go I might
9 have to do a medical evaluation. I'll just waive
10 it. And then most devices aren't covered by
11 insurance and they're associated costs so I don't
12 quite know what to do.

13 So with all that are any of your
14 surprised that patients wait seven years to obtain
15 devices? Are they confused? Are they confused?
16 They are frustrated? Are they tired? I don't
17 know, but maybe they're just trying to figure out
18 the system that's in place.

19 So when it comes to FDA regulations, we
20 know that FDA has regulations to create barriers
21 to hearing aid access and they were designed to do
22 just that. The FDA seeks to ensure that barriers

1 are in place to keep patients from avoidable harm.

2 In 1977 when the rules and regulations
3 related to hearing aid dispensing were enacted the
4 landscape was dramatically different. Technology
5 and the profession of audiology have significantly
6 changed since that time and the regulations have
7 not kept pace. Therefore, the FDA regulations
8 currently pose unnecessary and harmful barriers
9 for access to treatment and outcomes of hearing
10 loss.

11 When it comes to the evaluation we
12 recommend eliminating the medical clearance
13 required for a hearing aid purchase. There's no
14 evidence that this waiver achieves its stated
15 purpose of identifying medical conditions and
16 protecting the public.

17 Consistent with the tenth amendment, the
18 FDA is intruding in clinical practices in an area
19 it's not intended in its purview. Audiology is a
20 clinical doctoring profession and we are trained
21 to identify and refer for underlying medical
22 conditions. The medical evaluation is no longer

1 necessary.

2 The FDA requirement is anticompetitive
3 and it's forcing patients into a narrow set of
4 providers that are often not in the best position
5 to provide a one-stop shop care 90 percent of the
6 time. At a minimum the amendment needs to be
7 changed to allow medical or an audiologic
8 evaluation. The rules today are anachronistic and
9 void of virtue in their stated intention.

10 The cost to the patient and to the
11 society of this is tremendous in duplicated
12 services. In the interest of evidence-based
13 practice and healthcare the FDA must eliminate
14 the medical waiver and amend it to include
15 audiologic evaluation at a very minimum.

16 The medical clearance because of that
17 it's much easier to get a hearing aid now through
18 the internet than it is to go through a provider.
19 And the Missouri courts in 2006 confirmed this.

20 The FDA regulations were developed in
21 1977 when audiologists started dispensing hearing
22 aids. And as we heard earlier, the medical

1 evaluation was necessary due to that door-to-door
2 salesman that were praying on the elderly.

3 In 1993 testifying by Dr. David Kessler,
4 then the FDA director, reported that the waiver
5 was used far more often than intended and it was
6 not fulfilling its original mission. He also
7 noted that the audiologic evaluation at that time
8 would suffice and state licensure ensures
9 competency and consistent training.

10 The FDA took meaningful steps towards
11 changing the rules in the mid to late 1990s and
12 you need to go back and finish that work.

13 Eliminating the waiver would improve
14 access and reduce cost. Did I lose my slides?
15 I'm really sorry. There you go.

16 Finally, eliminating the waiver would
17 improve access and reduce cost. The evidence
18 shows that 90 percent of adults with hearing loss
19 have a sensory neural hearing loss that's not due
20 to medically treatable conditions.

21 Hearing loss is identified through an
22 audiologic diagnostic testing and not a medical

1 evaluation. Eliminating the requirement would
2 address both affordability and foster direct
3 pathways to care.

4 So I just want to review the FDA hearing
5 aid definition and the identification and
6 classification as this is going to relate to our
7 second topic and that's the intended use piece.

8 The FDA relies on intended use rather
9 than technical features of the device to determine
10 if it's regulated or not. Intended device
11 includes the labeling, the manufacturer
12 statements, the marketing, and the knowledge of
13 how the device is to be used, but not its actual
14 use including potential off label uses.

15 It's hard to imagine that any of the
16 prosthetic devices, surgical tools, or other Class
17 I devices are being used recreationally for non-
18 medical purposes, drugs being aside.

19 Hearing aids are a bright contrast from
20 other medical devices and they are technologies
21 that are similar and sometimes identical to PSAPs
22 and hearables that are being used for recreational

1 use. Counter to the FDA guidance, many PSAP
2 manufacturers are actively marketing their
3 products for the purpose of treating hearing loss.

4 Additionally, some of the new
5 manufacturers register their devices as hearing
6 aids, but they've chosen to market them as PSAPs
7 because it's easier to get to the consumers.

8 We also want to allow transparency.
9 Rather than turning a blind eye, the FDA should
10 restructure the regulations to align with today's
11 technologies and evidence-based practices.
12 Allowing devices that are FDA registered and Class
13 I should be sold direct to patients.

14 Ensuring output limiting for a mild to
15 moderate hearing loss on these devices is
16 essential and this will encourage manufacturers
17 who meet the FDA requirements to register and
18 allow them to market to the public so that they
19 can make informed decisions about their treatment
20 options.

21 Of course, there are risks that come
22 with self-treatment, but these risks are already

1 being taken with limited or misinformation. The
2 FDA has provided separate guidance on apps and
3 wellness hearable technology. You can do the
4 exact same thing with hearing technology.

5 Data today shows the risk of not
6 treating hearing loss could be greater than self-
7 treatment. And given the comorbidities of hearing
8 loss and the benefits of amplification improving
9 the quality of life and mitigating serious health
10 issues, we recommend Class I hearing aids to
11 consumers over the counter.

12 This would allow manufacturers to
13 register, label, and then market devices
14 appropriately. And these OTC and direct-to-
15 consumer devices should be specifically labeled to
16 include a very strong recommendation to seek a
17 comprehensive audiologic evaluation for an
18 audiologist and/or a physician prior to purchasing
19 the device for hearing loss specifically if any
20 warning signs of ear disease are present.

21 We recommend clear labeling of non-
22 surgical air conduction hearing aids intended to

1 address hearing loss.

2 So the regulatory pathway is anything
3 but straight and we know that over the last 40
4 years. This new area of rapid technology changes
5 will continue and patients, providers, and
6 regulators will be faced with more decisions and
7 challenges. Don't make it more complicated than it
8 needs to be to ensure safety, security, and
9 efficacy.

10 Remove the medical clearance, allow low
11 risk Class I devices to be sold over the counter
12 and direct to consumer with a strong
13 recommendation that patients seek proper
14 evaluation and treatment.

15 With this you will create more
16 transparency and an affordable pathway to safe and
17 effective care. Thank you.

18 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you, Dr. Spoor.

19 The next speaker is Evelyn Cherow from
20 Global Partners United.

21 MS. CHEROW: Good afternoon. It's a
22 pleasure to be here. I thought we were supposed

1 to give our speeches and title so you'll see my
2 bias from the beginning. Hearing Technology for
3 Communication and Quality of Life Access.

4 Going to be speaking about U.S. global
5 drivers, human centered systems design, and 21st
6 century hearing aid device regulation.

7 I have no financial interest in the
8 material that I'll be covering, but I want to
9 admit -- and it gives away my age -- that I had
10 the opportunity to testify at the hearings in
11 1976.

12 I was a pediatric audiologist at the
13 National Demonstration School at Gallaudet
14 University where I started the audiology and
15 otolaryngology program and the diagnostic and
16 support services unit. And so I spoke those -- at
17 that time on direct access to audiologists for
18 children's hearing healthcare.

19 Here I am. I don't expect to be here in
20 another 40 years so I'm going to try to say
21 everything I want to say for the rest of my life.

22 I was ASHA's Director of Audiology

1 Practice Policy from 1981 to 2001 and had the
2 opportunity to meet with Commissioner Kessler at
3 that time to talk about please, please let's
4 revise these hearing aid regulations. And he was
5 very receptive, but other tobacco industry things
6 came up at that time and we never were able to
7 move that forward.

8 I've also been involved with both the
9 Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and
10 NIH, the National Institute on Deafness and Other
11 Communication Disorders in drafting the hearing
12 chapter

13 objectives for the U.S. Public Health Service,
14 Healthy People 2010 and Hearing Healthcare
15 Objectives. And after leaving ASHA I switched
16 careers I thought and I went to Harvard Kennedy
17 School and focused on international development
18 and have been working primarily in disability
19 policy and program development for low and middle
20 resource countries so you will see my bias here
21 today.

22 I won't go over the prelevance data. I

1 think we all know what it is and others are going
2 to be covering it. But in answer to the first
3 question what are the barriers, we've heard a lot
4 of the barriers. And PCAST has offered their
5 analysis of the barriers.

6 I was interviewed by the PCAST, several
7 people from PCAST, back in July. And at that time
8 I had some trouble with the recommendations I
9 thought would be forthcoming. And somehow they
10 recommended me to speak I guess in that context.

11 So we all know the patient
12 considerations -- perceived need, cost benefit
13 analysis for hearing healthcare and devices, and
14 inadequate coverage.

15 The value of hearing screening and
16 diagnostics has only improved to 23 percent. And
17 I took a lot of this data from the MarkeTrak 9
18 report. Sound quality, clarity, cost effectiveness
19 concerns, speech and noise, and patient
20 understanding of hearing aid features.

21 But I think we need to look very
22 carefully -- and some folks who spoke this morning

1 spoke about healthcare systems considerations.
2 And while that is not necessarily the purview
3 specifically of the FDA, I'm going to focus some
4 of my recommendations there.

5 The regulations related to gatekeeper
6 for safety, rationale, and process which my
7 colleague just discussed. The fragmented public
8 health policy implementation. And we know that
9 primary prevention and secondary prevention are
10 poorly funded in our country and in other
11 countries.

12 The currency and accuracies of
13 physician's knowledge, which was also just
14 covered, is questionable about the fields of
15 rehabilitation. And in our instance here
16 healthcare for people with hearing loss or at risk
17 for hearing loss. There just isn't current
18 knowledge of hearing aid advances. And so the
19 consults with patients are questionable and the
20 lack of referral to hearing care professionals.

21 And then we have in our own country
22 specialty personnel shortages and lack of training

1 in certain geographic locations. And the
2 conflicting roles of audiologists who have
3 doctoral education and that took a long time
4 coming, but the expanded scope of practice of
5 audiology that I know others will speak to this
6 afternoon.

7 And the differentiation between the
8 training and certification of hearing instrument
9 specialists I think is an area that needs to be
10 explored in a different integrated relationship
11 way that's collaborative versus competitive.

12 So how can we at question two improve
13 our access? Well, we're going to have 71 million
14 over age 65 in 2029. And although we question the
15 technology savvy of our elder populations -- me
16 among them I guess -- we are still going to be
17 seeing more proactive rights-based involvement in
18 hearing healthcare decision making, a more
19 technology literate and savvy consumer.

20 My aunt yesterday told me about her Mac
21 needs a new operating system. She's 92, 90-
22 something. Anyway, and her -- and her Kindle and

1 her iPhone and I was just amazed.

2 Anyway, mobile phone penetration.

3 Evolution of telehealth, telerehab, and software
4 systems are really going to improve the
5 opportunities that we have for specialist access
6 to reach those who experience disparities who need
7 diagnostics and rehab, health and device
8 monitoring supervision, and communities of
9 practice creation.

10 We already have targets for hearing
11 assessment for the over 60 populations and those
12 over 70 and yet they're highly conservative and
13 they're not implemented.

14 The World Bank and WHO World Report on
15 Disability talks about the 80 percent of the 1
16 billion people with disability living in low and
17 middle resource countries. And Stephen Hawking
18 did the preamble who says we have a moral duty to
19 remove the barriers to participation.

20 And the numbers of population with
21 disabilities is growing for all the reasons we
22 know and I won't go over now.

1 But the global drivers are human rights,
2 the poverty reduction, sustainable development
3 goals of the UN that just implemented their --
4 initiated their 15-year plan, the capacity
5 building needs for both professional and
6 community-based frontline health and rehab workers
7 who understand disability and can help alleviate
8 the side effects.

9 Healthcare system strengthening and
10 metrics need to improve. And we need to develop
11 systems worldwide that are sustainable and
12 scalable versus the kinds of charity missions
13 we've been doing overseas and in some of the
14 poorer areas of our countries.

15 So the priority is to get the \$2
16 trillion that are lost to our global economy from
17 persons with disabilities not participating in
18 society. We estimate 400 billion in the cost of
19 disability in the U.S. alone with 22 percent of
20 adults having disability.

21 The main healthcare goal for the next 15
22 years from the UN is to ensure healthy lives and

1 promote well-being for all at all ages. And how
2 we handle these regs I think will be critical.

3 WHO has developed a global disability
4 action plan from 2014 to 2021 that says we need to
5 strengthen and extend rehabilitation, habilitation
6 assistive technology, assistance and support
7 services, and community-based rehab. And that
8 includes the people with disabilities receive the
9 assistive technologies that they need.

10 I'll pass this by, but I'm serving on a
11 task for UNICEF on the Global Partnership on
12 Children with Disabilities that also has a task
13 force related to assistive technology.

14 So the UN Treaty on the rights of people
15 with disabilities speaks to 162 countries
16 developing national disability plans. These
17 disability plans are looking for strategies for
18 prosthetic device manufacturer cost and
19 distribution.

20 I look to Michael Porter at the Harvard
21 Business School for his writings on how we need to
22 reform our healthcare systems. And he talks about

1 integrated practice units, measuring outcomes and
2 costs for every patient, moving to bundle payments
3 so that we are covering the cycle of care. And
4 that this will bring down cost. We need to
5 consolidate service, expand to satellite
6 locations, and have information technology
7 systems.

8 I have a lot of documentation, but I
9 just wanted to show this community-based
10 rehabilitation matrix. This was developed along
11 with guidelines by WHO and it shows the whole
12 rehab picture for hearing healthcare.

13 The part we're discussing today is the
14 bottom of the health silo. And I would like to
15 urge that we think about in looking at the
16 regulation's revisions that we think about the
17 mental health, psychosocial consequences,
18 empowerment, education, and inclusion of people to
19 participate in our workforce who need the right
20 care and quality care.

21 So I'd like to urge that the regulations
22 when revised certainly have audiologists at the

Page 266

1 center of the picture of valued chain healthcare.

2 Thank you very much.

3 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you, Ms. Cherow.

4 The next speaker is Heinz Ruch of

5 Amplifon.

22

Page 266

6 MR. RUCH: Good afternoon. I will

7 probably not be able to speak as quickly as

8 Alicia, but I'll keep a good pace, too.

9 So thank you for the invitation to speak

10 today. My name is Heinz Ruch. I'm the executive

11 vice president Americas for the Amplifon group.

12 And I've been in the hearing industry for the last

13 18 years.

14 Amplifon is the only global company in

15 the retail sector of providing hearing services

16 and solutions. We operate in 22 countries around

17 the world. In the U.S. we operate Miracle Ear,

18 Elite Hearing Network, and Amplifon Hearing Health

19 Care.

20 I will outline our position on existing

21 regulations as well as proposed changes by PCAST

22 over the next couple of slides.

1 Today's framework. We believe that
2 accessibility cannot be looked at individually
3 without taking into consideration public safety
4 and patient benefits.

5 In 1977 FDA adopted new regulations due
6 to public safety, abuse, and effectiveness
7 concerns. Various states added laws to ensure that
8 the selling and dispensing of hearing aids is
9 delivered by a trained and licensed individual in
10 order to maximize patient benefits.

11 The FDA supported such state laws in the
12 1980 final rule on preemption stating FDA also
13 believes that stringent state and local licensing
14 laws will ensure that hearing aid dealers are
15 competent to test hearing and to select and fit
16 hearing aids.

17 Let's have a look at the results such a
18 balanced approach has provided over the last years
19 -- last 40 years basically.

20 Adoption rates have reached 30.2 percent
21 in the U.S. Patient satisfaction with hearing
22 care professionals is extremely high at 95 percent

1 over the last five years. Hearing aids have
2 reached patient satisfaction rating of 85 percent
3 over the last four years. Superior to consumer
4 electronic products like smartphones with
5 satisfaction rates at 78 percent according to the
6 American customer satisfaction index of 2015.

7 Of course we understand that an adoption
8 rate of 30 percent may lead to the interpretation
9 that the market is widely underserved and
10 accessibility is limited due to cost.

11 Statistics from several European
12 countries where a medical prescription from an
13 ENT's required support the evidence that only 50
14 percent of those who self-report hearing loss will
15 be prescribed. This suggests that the practical
16 adoption rates in the U.S. are above 60 percent.

17 Additionally, in the U.K., which
18 provides full reimbursement, 16 percent of those
19 with the prescription decide not to accept and
20 embrace hearing aids. This explains why European
21 markets which provide full hearing health benefits
22 see adoption rates in the 40 percent range.

1 Prices have therefore limited impact on
2 accessibility. As an empirical U.S. study by
3 Ramachandran with the Henry Ford Health System has
4 also concluded by stating that simply reducing the
5 device cost of hearing aids will not lead to
6 greater acquisition by individuals with mild to
7 moderate hearing loss.

8 A 2015 consumer market study performed
9 together with McKinsey further supports this
10 evidence by ranking price as the 9th out of nine
11 key buying factors for consumers.

12 Prices and accessibility today. In
13 regard to price labels we need to compare apples
14 to apples. The prices of PSAPs do not incorporate
15 many technological features used to treat hearing
16 loss effectively as you can see on the slide nor
17 any services from a hearing care professional.

18 Entry-level hearing aids are close to
19 the cost of premium PSAPs; however, these hearing
20 aids come with technological features and the full
21 spectrum of professional services which ensure
22 that effective treatment is secured.

1 The primary goal of any hearing device
2 must be to improve speech understanding in noisy
3 situations where a hearing impaired person with
4 mild to moderate hearing loss struggles the most.
5 This requires certain features such as noise
6 reduction, feed can- -- feedback cancellation,
7 directionality and wireless synchronization.

8 Due to the lack of these combined
9 features, the majority of PSAPs do not meet these
10 minimum requirements for intended use or for
11 effective treatment and will negatively impact
12 customer satisfaction. And those PSAPs should not
13 be labeled or marketed as hearing aids.

14 With regard to access we see a very
15 competitive landscape market with the full array
16 of points of distributions from big box retailers,
17 online approaches, to many other points of sales.

18 From a public safety standpoint as
19 already outlined from our European colleague we
20 measured the number of PSAPs in the U.S., as well,
21 and we found the majority to be harmful. Sound
22 pressure levels above 120 dB damage the hearing

1 after exposure for just seconds for any normal
2 hearing person as well as for hearing impaired
3 people with mild to moderate hearing loss. The
4 majority of these products exceed these levels and
5 therefore they should be prohibited.

6 Additionally, the majority of PSAPs have
7 frequency responses that do not provide adequate
8 amplification to the mid to high frequencies which
9 are critical for the understanding of speech,
10 particularly for mild to moderate hearing loss.

11 These products amplify primarily low
12 frequencies which give a sense of loudness, but
13 have very little capacity to improve speech
14 understanding and, therefore, would be detrimental
15 to customer satisfaction.

16 Another concern. While it might be
17 standard practice for consumers to waive the
18 medical evaluation, state regulations ensure that
19 the trained professional look for medical red flag
20 factors such as wax or foreign objects in the ear
21 to more serious and potentially fatal medical
22 causes like acoustic neuroma.

1 Trained professional within our national
2 network refer about 6 percent of perspective
3 patients to the medical community for further
4 evaluation. This is in line with FDA expectations
5 that hearing aid dispensers will be conscientious
6 in impressing the importance of a medical
7 examination up on prospective users exhibiting any
8 of these symptoms.

9 Considering the total hearing impaired
10 population in the U.S., this translates to about 2
11 million with medical issues which require
12 immediate attention.

13 Given these numbers, it is unsafe for
14 hearing impaired individuals to self-diagnose and
15 self-treat. On the contrary, the lay person
16 cannot differentiate, diagnose, evaluate, and
17 properly treat the hearing impairment as FDA has
18 stated.

19 Patient benefits. Treatment of hearing
20 loss with hearing aids involves the process of
21 adaptation which requires multiple visits with a
22 professional. Regardless of the age or severity

1 of hearing loss, we see all our patients in the
2 first 90 days on average three times to fine tune
3 the fittings as the individual's auditory system
4 and the brain begins to reprocess sound in a more
5 normal manner.

6 Over the lifetime of a hearing aid,
7 which is six years, we see our patients on average
8 15 times. These visits and the bundling of
9 services help maximize the effectiveness of
10 treatment, patient benefits, and their
11 satisfaction.

12 Trust, quality of hearing aids, and
13 professionalism of dispensers ranked first,
14 second, and third out of nine in the 2015 McKinsey
15 study on key buying factors.

16 When comparing the treatment of hyper
17 optic or farsightedness with reading glasses to
18 the complex adaptation process even in the case of
19 a mild to moderate hearing loss, PCAST makes an
20 unreasonable comparison.

21 Again, a quick look across the borders
22 that was already mentioned this morning. The

1 Japanese market operates similar to what PCAST
2 recommends. PSAPs and hearing aids are not
3 subject to comprehensive and balanced regulation
4 and these products are readily available in all
5 distribution channels at all price levels.

6 Japan underperforms significantly with
7 regard to adoption and patient satisfaction rates
8 in comparison to the United States.

9 To the questions of FDA, number one.
10 The strongest barrier to hearing aid access are
11 predominately still denial of need, social stigma
12 associated with hearing loss, as well as missing
13 insurance coverage.

14 The U.S. study by Ramachandran and
15 experiences in some European countries where
16 consumers access hearing aids for free do not
17 support the assumption that price is the only and
18 main barrier for access.

19 Number two, in our opinion FDA
20 regulations for products and to dispensing do not
21 create a barrier to hearing aid access, but are
22 basic public safety regulations like the

1 requirement to obtain a driving license.

2 In regard to PSAPs, we will propose to
3 have stricter regulations in place for maximum
4 output levels to protect the hearing of a normal
5 hearing individual. We support the FDA practice
6 not to preempt state licensing laws.

7 Number three, when consumers decide to
8 take action, they and in particular the baby
9 boomers gather a lot of information predominantly
10 through Internet research. Despite having a
11 multitude of options, consumers still prefer to
12 visit the physician or a hearing care professional
13 to seek further advice and guidance to achieve an
14 optimal outcome based on their hearing loss,
15 lifestyle, and financial means.

16 Number four, we propose the following
17 recommendations to increase the accessibility to
18 hearing aids. Direct CDC and other appropriate
19 Federal agencies to classify hearing loss as a
20 chronic medical condition in order to give
21 Medicare and other third-party payers the latitude
22 to approve reimbursement for professional hearing

1 healthcare services and periodic hearing exams for
2 older adults.

3 Number two, endorse the Hearing Aid
4 Assistance Tax Credit Act; and number three,
5 promote a national campaign which creates
6 awareness of hearing loss and of the correlation
7 between untreated hearing loss and cognitive
8 decline to decrease the social stigma.

9 I conclude, hearing loss is a major
10 health problem. It is growing in importance with
11 our aging population. In order to maximize
12 patient benefit and to protect public safety, we
13 support the product quality standards as defined
14 by the FDA as well as proper treatment of hearing
15 loss by a hearing care professional.

16 We therefore invite any manufacturer of
17 products intended to treat hearing loss to adhere
18 to the existing FDA standards. Thank you.

19 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you, Mr. Ruch.

20 DR. BROCKMAN: Good afternoon. Oh, it's
21 working. Good. Thank you for your patience
22 earlier with our technical difficulties-- mentioned
earlier my

1 name is Randy Brockman. I'm the chief medical
2 officer and the acting clinical deputy director in
3 the Office of Device Evaluation.

4 I am not -- can you hear? better?

5 Okay. Full disclosure, I am not a
6 hearing expert. I'm neither an audiologist nor an
7 ENT. I'm just a simple cardiologist. But it's a
8 pleasure to be here to moderate the afternoon.

9 One of the things I would like to do for
10 the Q and A sessions, you know, we have 12
11 panelists. Four get to speak in each session
12 about the questions. I would like to offer each
13 of the panelists who didn't get a chance to speak
14 about these questions a chance to comment. I'd
15 also like to open up the panelists to ask each
16 other questions about their presentations.

17 So but I do want to reserve a little bit
18 of time in each session for questions from the
19 audience so if the audience has questions I will
20 try to get to you before we run out of time.
21 We've got about 20 minutes Q and A in each
22 session.

1 So to start things off, you know, we
2 heard a lot about the barriers to hearing aid
3 access and how (audio cuts out) improve hearing
4 aid access. Some differences of opinion.

5 So for the folks who haven't had a
6 chance to comment yet would anyone like to add to
7 what was said or comment on any of the other
8 presentations?

9 DR. FABRY: I think the issue -- this is
10 Dave Fabry. The issue of primary care physicians
11 and 75 percent of individuals going in for primary
12 care eval literally almost have to beg to get
13 their hearing screened is an important point.

14 And I think it really suggests just a
15 general lack of awareness or a lack of urgency for
16 action that serves as a big barrier. People are
17 coming in often with cognitive dissidence over the
18 fact that they don't like that they have a hearing
19 loss and they may not want to wear amplification,
20 but there's no urgency on the part of the
21 physician to refer in many cases and maybe just of
22 a lack of general awareness of what the benefits

1 can be.

2 So I do think that that point is a
3 significant barrier and it's as much related to
4 the physician -- the patient presenting and then
5 the fact that we don't have a sense of urgency in
6 the way that you do if you have a -- you hit 50
7 and you're going to get a colonoscopy. You hit 40
8 and you're going to start getting prostate exams.
9 There's no age-related first screening for hearing
10 loss.

11 DR. BROCKMAN: So just for clarity,
12 you're not saying that it's the need for a
13 clinical evaluation prior to a hearing aid (audio
14 cuts out) speak up.

15 So just for clarity you're not saying --
16 you're not suggesting it's the need for the
17 clinical evaluation prior to a hearing aid, that's
18 the barrier. The barrier may be a slightly
19 different point that the healthcare professionals,
20 themselves, may fail to assess or refer for
21 further evaluation.

22 DR. FABRY: The overlying issue of the

1 importance of hearing.

2 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Good point.
3 Other comments?

4 MR. RUCH: I think along those lines,
5 you know, it would be good like you have to pass
6 an eye exam when you obtain a driving license from
7 a certain age on that it is mandatory that you
8 have to take a hearing test, as well, in order to
9 really promote the hearing screening which is an
10 important part of what we do.

11 DR. BROCKMAN: Okay. We are -- we do
12 have microphones here, but by all means.

13 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: Just to clarify, you
14 don't need hearing and you can be deaf to drive
15 and so that's a really poor example and should not
16 be used because I don't want people to think that
17 you need to be able to hear to drive.

18 In the State of New York if you have two
19 rearview mirrors, you don't -- you don't need to
20 hear -- to be able to hear.

21 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you for folks in
22 the audience, at least the front -- front

1 microphone is working. So if you have questions,
2 please come on up. Go ahead.

3 DR. CRUM: Thank you for the comment
4 from the audience. I think it's a very key one.
5 The sensory modality most relevant to driving is
6 vision. And it's completely appropriate that we
7 test vision when you go to the DMV. It does not
8 make sense to add on any other health-related
9 parameter that we may choose to assess.

10 That being said, increasing the --
11 there's a fundamental problem in the isolation of
12 hearing -- how hearing testing has been protected
13 and almost removed from the consumer or from the
14 user.

15 It -- you know, there -- this will show
16 up in my talk a bit. But there are so many -- we
17 are health empowered consumers at this point in
18 time. That's happened. That transition has
19 happened. And we want to mon- -- we are
20 monitoring our health in so many different ways,
21 yet hearing health remains almost taboo to a 20
22 year old, to a 30 year old, to a 50 year old.

1 I am -- you know, I am not what would be
2 an -- of an age that you would consider me to have
3 presbycusis hearing loss. Yet at the same time I
4 know I can benefit from technologies and from
5 monitoring my hearing.

6 So there's just a fundamental way that
7 we have to transition the perspective of
8 monitoring our hearing and making is something
9 that is self-empowered and, you know, that
10 doesn't -- that shouldn't be mutually exclusive
11 from the importance of hearing health
12 practitioners and all of those trained in the
13 practice, but it is a critical element that needs
14 to change.

15 DR. DISARNO: Neil DiSarno. I think
16 just to follow up on the primary care example.
17 We've also heard patients who see their primary
18 care physician who say hearing loss is just a
19 function of aging. You can expect this. I'm
20 having the same problem with my wife instead of
21 saying you do need treatment. There's treatment
22 available for you. I'm going to send you to a

1 professional.

2 And I think the fact that even sometimes
3 the medical community doesn't see the importance
4 of this change in health condition, a true change
5 that has so many other implications, I think it's
6 possibly maybe some of our failure not getting
7 that message out, possibly the failure of training
8 not getting that importance out.

9 But I think if that -- if that level of
10 -- the fact that people are seeing their primary
11 care physician and not getting proper referrals I
12 think contributes to possibly people not getting
13 care until much later.

14 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. You know, it
15 would be interesting to have a primary care
16 provider on the panel to get their perspective on
17 that.

18 DR. WALLHAGEN: Actually I am sort of.

19 DR. BROCKMAN: Okay.

20 DR. WALLHAGEN: But -- but I do think
21 one of the other forces in primary care it -- you
22 -- one, they don't get the education; two, it's a

1 real time pressure issue for primary care right
2 now. And I know this from doing some work trying
3 to get hearing screening implemented into primary
4 care.

5 They're already having a lot of what I
6 might call unfunded mandates for screening. And
7 so that they're having to screen for pain, they
8 have to screen for depression, they have to screen
9 for all these other kinds of things. And the
10 primary care practitioner him or herself whether
11 it's a NP or a primary care practitioner
12 physician, they have about ten minutes.

13 And so they invariably focus on an issue
14 that they know about or they think is a problem.
15 And hearing loss -- and unfortunately sometimes
16 they discount it. So there's a lot of education
17 that needs to occur out there and probably do need
18 mandated screening. But it has to be integrated
19 at certain times so that they know when that's
20 due. And appropriate standardized screening.

21 DR. BROCKMAN: A lot of competing issues
22 when you see your primary care provider. Yes?

1 MS. CHEROW: So as usual I didn't get to
2 have my slides. But I wanted to agree with Dave
3 Fabry and I obviously missed the section of my
4 barrier slide where, you know, I talked about
5 hearing loss is invisible, it's painless, it's
6 slowly progressive, the stigma that we've
7 discussed already.

8 But this lack of the sense of urgency
9 from all actors, during my tenure at ASHA, we had a
10 \$2 million campaign to raise awareness among the
11 public. I know that Better Hearing Institute did
12 a major campaign to educate primary care
13 physicians.

14 You know, among all of our associations
15 there's been tremendous amount of public relations
16 work and yet because it's an invisible disability
17 and because it's related to speech, language,
18 cognition, and now we have even better data on
19 mental health concerns, I think, you know, it's
20 beginning to gain some awareness. But it's been a
21 tremendously challenging piece of the work.

22 There aren't that many audiologists in

1 this country and that in itself is another issue.
2 And we're never going to train enough audiologists
3 worldwide to take this on.

4 And that's why I started but wasn't able
5 to finish to talk about an integrated system of
6 care that Cleveland Clinic has used as one case
7 study. Of course, it's a very different kind of
8 case study. But how do we integrate into practice
9 units and how do we use telehealth and mobile
10 health.

11 And I was impressed with our European
12 colleague who stood up and showed us, you know,
13 what they've developed on their cell phone. I
14 mean, we need new technologies.

15 I just have a really big problem with
16 this intended use distinction. I think it's
17 fallacious. Distinction that we're talking about
18 hunting and recreational use. It's an aid to
19 hearing.

20 And because hearing loss is invisible
21 and because it really needs an evaluation to
22 determine even the mild to moderate category that

1 someone else raised this morning. The audiogram
2 does not talk about each individual's ability to
3 process an auditory stimulus.

4 And so I think this -- even the title of
5 mild to moderate adult hearing loss -- the children
6 I've worked with for many years are now middle
7 aged. And 40 percent of them had comorbidities and
8 they are now adults and they have other issues, as
9 well, and as do all of us.

10 The surgeon general wrote a report on
11 disability. I can never remember his name,
12 Richard Carbona maybe? And he said we will all
13 have disability. But you wouldn't put a limb,
14 prosthetic limb without some physical therapy and
15 yet we're thinking about over the counter as
16 though -- and self-fitting.

17 While it seems empowering and we don't
18 expect that many acoustic neuromas, we still are
19 creating a barrier to quality care that we would
20 want, the optimal care that we would want our
21 regulations to reflect for people at risk or with
22 losses.

1 And we all know that people wait until
2 the loss is moderate to severe and I can cite
3 several people in my family who I've taken for
4 audiologic exams in New York City and they said,
5 "I just have a little hearing loss."

6 My brother-in-law, he's a
7 psychotherapist. When we saw his audiogram I
8 almost fell off my chair that he had a precipitous
9 severe bilateral hearing loss starting at about
10 1,500.

11 So I think this category is an erroneous
12 category and I'm sorry I didn't get to the rest of
13 my slides, but I felt I wanted to make those
14 comments.

15 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Do we have a
16 question in the back?

17 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: Probably more of a
18 comment. You can all hear me, right? For the
19 non- audiologist, non-ENTs in the crowd this won't
20 seem too strange to you, but I do want to mention
21 many audiologists and hearing aid dispensers,
22 hearing instrument specialists are working in non-

1 traditional settings now. We have big stores, we
2 have health plans, we have all sorts of other
3 players entering the market.

4 One of the things that I've always
5 relied on was if I had a patient in front of me or
6 one of the people I supervised had a patient in
7 front of them and they were trying to make the
8 case for a medical referral because of conditions
9 and things they saw in the test results or
10 whatever the case may be, that was easy. We
11 always could use -- we could just say, well, the
12 FDA requires it because there's resistance many
13 times to getting that medical evaluation. People
14 want to skip that step.

15 The people counting the money, they
16 don't want that step getting in the way. They
17 want that money grabbed that day or whatever --
18 however you want to word that. I shouldn't say --
19 that's my opinion there so backtrack. They want
20 that money collected that day, how's that?

21 So if you are a conscientious provider
22 and you know that there's a need for that you are

1 put in a real position of conflict. That will
2 happen more and more the more we get away from
3 people in the health professions understanding.

4 I've never had to explain that before
5 and more recently I did and I had to make the
6 argument. And sometimes you would have people
7 showing up with the medical clearance in hand
8 before they'd even seen us. That make sense to
9 any of the audiologists?

10 Here's my medical clearance. I didn't
11 test you yet, I didn't see you yet, I didn't take
12 a case history, but somebody on the phone told you
13 to bring this form in? Seriously?

14 That's what will happen. I don't -- I
15 don't envy the FDA and the decisions that are
16 going to need to be made here, but I do want to
17 say before we rush to get rid of that medical
18 evaluation and/or the waiver, we need to think
19 through all the ways it could be abused.

20 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Any response
21 to that?

22 So I just -- we're almost out of time

1 for this sessions. I just wanted to follow up on
2 one thing. I think it was Mr. Ruch I think you
3 mentioned a report that said that cost was
4 actually one of the least important things as in
5 terms of the barrier on a slide where you listed
6 several of the issues that were more important.

7 I jotted them down. Right. I think
8 trust and performance were two of them; is that
9 correct?

10 MR. RUCH: Yeah.

11 DR. BROCKMAN: Was that -- was that
12 trust and performance in the device or in the
13 provider or something else?

14 MR. RUCH: Trust was in relation to
15 brand or the provider very clearly so. And the
16 second was quality of the product, itself. So
17 that relates to this. And the third one you
18 mentioned?

19 DR. BROCKMAN: I didn't actually. I
20 couldn't remember the third one.

21 MR. RUCH: And the third one was the
22 professionalism of the dispensers which they --

1 which they qualify as an important key buying
2 factor according to over 2,000 respondents we had
3 in 2015.

4 So that's the ranking which is another -
5 - it's not a proof, you know, but it's an
6 indication that there are other factors which are
7 equally if not more important than just price, you
8 know.

9 And I think, you know, there is this
10 discussion which obviously there are different
11 opinions around about bundling of prices or
12 unbundling of prices.

13 Bundling, according to some literature
14 which we have heard here today too, can lead to
15 reduced pricing if it's taken from the very
16 beginning to the very end which is something -- a
17 concept which is adapted by Medicare now, too,
18 that they have value-based bundling, you know,
19 whereas others differ from that opinion say no,
20 unbundling leads to less cost. We believe it
21 leads to higher patient benefits because, you
22 know, it leads to compliance of care which is

1 truly important in the landscape role we're all
2 operating in.

3 DR. BROCKMAN: Okay. Go ahead, who
4 wants to?

5 DR. WINDMILL: Well, I'd like to -- this
6 is Ian Windmill. I -- the cost is an interesting
7 factor when we talk about cost and especially in
8 the context of a chronic health condition.

9 And when you look at other chronic
10 conditions such as COPD without exacerbation or
11 low back pain and those costs, those run into the
12 thousands of dollars annually per person.

13 Comparatively, the cost for two devices
14 even at the rates that PCAST reported of \$5,000
15 over a five to seven-year period is relatively
16 low. Low back pain has incremental costs of about
17 \$4,500 a year. So that's almost in one year what
18 a hearing - - hearing care, the full gambit of
19 hearing care costs.

20 So the difference is is this is a one-
21 time out-of-pocket cost as opposed to things that
22 tend to be covered or you're paying out over time.

1 And so the cost is a little -- it's kind of a --
2 it doesn't reflect value either. Value and cost
3 are two different factors.

4 And so when we talk about cost we kind
5 of have to have an expanded conversation about not
6 just that it's \$2,500, but what the long-term
7 costs are, what the incremental costs are, what
8 the -- what the reduced cost for other things like
9 maintaining employment and things like that are,
10 as well.

11 So I think we have to put cost in a
12 different context than simply what the devices --
13 the median or typical cost is for the device.

14 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Any other
15 reactions? Yes, Scott?

16 DR. BEALL: One other point around cost
17 is I think we have to be very careful when we ask
18 patients what would it take for you to get hearing
19 healthcare or why don't you have hearing aids.

20 Survey results like that I think you're
21 going to get cost as a barrier, but I don't know
22 how valid that is. It's valid that that's their

1 opinion, but if you take that same patient and
2 reduce the cost to nothing, would they then do
3 what they say they would do and get hearing aids?

4 So I think we may be putting too much
5 emphasis on this -- on the cost issue because we
6 don't know for sure. I mean, we can look at
7 adoption rates of people in insurance plans when
8 they can get their hearing healthcare for free.
9 You don't have 100 percent adoption rate in those
10 cases.

11 So I think we need to look really
12 closely at that adoption rates in other countries
13 that have nationalized medicine. I think that'll
14 give us a truer picture of what role cost plays in
15 the fitting and the adoption.

16 DR. BROCKMAN: I think we're out of time
17 on the first.

18 DR. NANDKUMAR: Yeah. We got another
19 session.

20 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: Can I add something to
21 the cost thing? Sorry. But you said we could
22 stand here.

1 Actually those statements are very self-
2 serving because the costs were done by McKinsey
3 who I assume was under an in by your company where
4 as when Goldman Sachs -- right. So that's very
5 self- serving. You have to look at who was paying
6 the bill for the person who did the survey when
7 you look at surveys is always a critical -- I have
8 a background in marketing before my law degree.

9 And so one of the things when you look
10 at Goldman Sachs' report and it was given to me by
11 Lloyd Blankfein to be able to use for lobbying for
12 this issue. And one of the things when you look
13 at hearing aid coverage in Europe that Goldman
14 Sachs did which had no skin in the game, they were
15 trying to just look at the entire market to see
16 about financing and hearing aid companies, then
17 you saw when hearing aids were covered in Europe
18 the usage went up.

19 Yes. I do think stigma is a huge part
20 of it, but it is a huge barrier to people not
21 being able to afford. Think about it. Even for
22 FDA workers try to pay \$8,000 for hearing aids,

1 good luck with that for most FDA not at the top
2 level.

3 And hearing aids are not covered. It
4 was taken out on the senate side and I was told by
5 the senator because no -- from essential health
6 benefits because no one lobbied for it. I was the
7 only person on the Hill lobbying for hearing aid
8 coverage with Aiken Gum. That's insane.

9 And that's because of the huge grip the
10 six companies have on the entire market.

11 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you for your
12 comments. Okay.

13 DR. NANDKUMAR: Okay.

14 DR. BROCKMAN: Onto session 2.

15 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you. Thank you,
16 Randy, and thank you the four speakers on this
17 session.

18 We're going to move onto session number
19 2. Yes. And that's PCAST proposed stratification
20 of hearing aids.

21 Up to present is Ian Windmill from the
22 American Academy of Audiology.

1 DR. WINDMILL: Good afternoon, everyone.
2 My name is Ian Windmill. I am the clinical
3 director of audiology at Cincinnati Children's
4 Hospital Medical Center as well as president elect
5 of the American Academy of Audiology. And on
6 behalf of our members we appreciate the
7 opportunity to be able to speak with you today.

8 You asked that we respond to three
9 questions which briefly flashed on the screen. I
10 hope everybody got them. They were part of the
11 genesis of the -- had their genesis in the PCAST
12 report.

13 I want to provide just a little bit of
14 context before we get to the answers to those
15 questions.

16 First of all, our membership does
17 include clinicians who do provide hearing care.
18 And thus my presentation is primarily in the
19 context of clinical service delivery.

20 Hearing care in this case includes both
21 the assessment and diagnosis of hearing loss,
22 determination of the etiology of that loss, the

1 impact of that loss on communication function, and
2 the development of a comprehensive treatment plan
3 that may or may not include amplification.

4 Secondly, the PCAST report continuously
5 referred to hearing aids as a consumer electronic
6 device even though the FDA, as we've heard today,
7 has regulated these as medical devices for years.

8 For our community hearing aids have
9 never been a consumer electronics and, therefore,
10 any parallels to consumer electronics are not part
11 of our conceptual framework nor are they part of
12 our clinical practice.

13 Thirdly, we also want to note that
14 successful outcomes, as you've heard today, in the
15 treatment of hearing loss with any device,
16 generally requires an understanding of the complex
17 interaction between the auditory system function,
18 a patient's specific listening needs over time,
19 the acoustic signal, itself, as well as the
20 acoustic environment in which that signal exists,
21 the signal processing capabilities of a device,
22 and the cognitive and physical capabilities of the

1 end user.

2 Thus, when we identify the advantages,
3 disadvantages, benefits, and performance outcomes,
4 that does not lend itself to simple explanations
5 in ten minutes.

6 The first question you asked us to
7 respond to was whether patients can self-diagnose,
8 self- treat, and self-monitor a mild to moderate
9 age- related hearing loss.

10 The concept of self-diagnosis implies
11 the ability of the patient to determine the
12 etiology of the loss, the type of the loss, and
13 the degree of the loss. This is not the same as
14 self- identification of a communication problem or
15 to identify when a functional limitation exists or
16 when participation restrictions exist.

17 In this regard we would argue that
18 patients can self-identify hearing problems, but
19 that they do not have the tools, knowledge, or
20 data necessary to self-diagnose mild to moderate
21 hearing loss or age-related hearing loss.

22 There are a growing number of tools out

1 there, however, such as smartphone apps that are
2 available for patients to assess their hearing
3 without the need for professional evaluation.

4 In their present form, however, these
5 tools provide general classifications of loss or
6 function, but they cannot provide comprehensive
7 data on degree or configuration of loss, the type
8 of loss, or the etiology of the loss.

9 As such, we support the concept that any
10 hearing evaluation device or hearing evaluation
11 application that's made available to the consumer
12 to describe their loss be labeled as a screening
13 tool rather than a diagnostic hearing test.

14 In many circumstances patients are able
15 to differentiate symptoms that are commonly
16 associated with specific disease processes such a
17 otalgia or otorrhea, sudden unilateral hearing
18 losses, severe tinnitus or the like.

19 And they are then able to make
20 appropriate decisions to seek medical evaluation.
21 However, we do not expect that this is the case
22 under all circumstances.

1 Using a patient questionnaire, Dr. Dave
2 Zapala in a presentation to the IOM last year,
3 noted that patients were able to identify ear
4 disease cases 90 percent of the time, 10 percent
5 not, and were able to identify benign age-related
6 hearing loss only 70 percent of the time.

7 Similarly, self-treatment cannot occur
8 in the absence of a diagnosis. The symptom of
9 hearing loss is loss of communicative function or
10 participation and, therefore, individuals may seek
11 to self-manage as opposed to self-treat their
12 communication deficits but they would not be
13 treating their hearing condition.

14 Currently the vast majority of patients
15 with mild hearing losses must be self-managing
16 because only about 10 percent of those persons
17 actually have a hearing aid.

18 With regard to the concept of self-
19 monitoring, it is more likely the patients can
20 self- monitor their functional communication
21 status. As opposed to their hearing status, they
22 can monitor their communication status.

1 But even today we do ask our patients to
2 monitor their hearing for any functional change in
3 communication, to note any acute changes in
4 hearing, or the onset of related symptoms such as
5 tinnitus or dizziness.

6 The second question asks for comments
7 about the advantages and disadvantages of a
8 distinct category of hearing aids as over the
9 counter.

10 Hearing aids and PSAPs as we've heard
11 today exist as two distinctly different categories
12 of amplification devices. And as noted earlier,
13 hearing aids are designated as medical devices and
14 are regulated while PSAPs are unregulated consumer
15 electronic devices.

16 As such, we believe the creation of a
17 second class of hearing aids that are unregulated
18 would create confusion both for the consumer as
19 well as the audiology community.

20 Therefore, we suggest there remain only
21 two classes of amplification devices -- hearing
22 aids and PSAPs. Any over-the-counter device used

1 to manage hearing loss should not be labeled as a
2 hearing aid, but rather as a PSAP even if these
3 devices have similar characteristics to hearing
4 aids.

5 As also noted earlier, there are
6 significant interactions between individuals'
7 listening needs, the acoustic environment in which
8 they live, and the specific signal processing
9 capabilities of amplification devices.

10 For example, directional microphones one
11 has sounds coming from the front, but will degrade
12 speech coming from the back. While a consumer may
13 be able to select a device that sounds like it may
14 address their most pressing problems, they will
15 not have any ideas of what they're giving up in
16 making that choice. Thus maintaining separate and
17 distinct categories will work to a patient's
18 advantage.

19 Under the assumption that any over-the-
20 counter device, including PSAPs, are made
21 available to manage hearing loss, the Academy
22 believes that certain acoustic regulations should

1 be regulated, as you've heard before, including
2 the gain and output having preset maximums. These
3 levels should be clearly distinguishable within
4 the labeling of the devices.

5 In addition, we support the labeling of
6 PSAPs with the following: One, that an
7 audiologic evaluation is recommended prior to
8 purchasing any device. That an audiologist or
9 physician should be consulted if any red flag
10 warning signs are present. That the best outcomes
11 are achieved when coupled with a comprehensive
12 treatment plan. That the devices are not intended
13 to be used by individuals with more than a mild
14 loss, and, five, they are not intended to be used
15 by anyone under the age of 21 unless
16 professionally recommended.

17 As there is little to no evidence on the
18 outcomes use of these devices, the Academy
19 currently suggests erring on the side of safety.

20 Some of the general advantages of
21 permitting OTC devices include that there's an
22 obvious reduction in cost and fees for office

1 visits, there's potential for greater utilization
2 of hearing aids as they -- as PSAPs could serve as
3 -- or over-the-counter devices could serve as a
4 gateway into the system. And they may provide a
5 low cost option for those that are in -- without
6 the financial resources or geographically unable
7 to access services.

8 Conversely, the disadvantages include
9 that the rules for the medical evaluation would
10 have to be reconsidered if you have two classes of
11 hearing aids; one with a medical evaluation
12 requirement and one without.

13 How will the professionals, the
14 audiologists, who dispense both devices determine
15 the correct requirements for each patient?

16 There's the potential for additional
17 hearing loss due to improper amplification or the
18 potential for other complicating factors such as
19 cerumen impaction or otalgia for improper fit.

20 Finally, the third question asked about
21 the implication of wide availability of OTC
22 devices that would be for patients other than

1 those with age-related mild to moderate hearing
2 losses.

3 We believe that the inability to
4 diagnose forms of hearing loss will result in the
5 use of over-the-counter devices by persons other
6 than those intended. Persons with conductive
7 losses or more severe forms of loss or those with
8 atypical audiometric configurations will also try
9 these devices. But we believe with appropriate
10 labeling and consumer education the risk can be
11 reduced.

12 Infants and children are a unique
13 population and those identified with hearing loss
14 are generally managed by audiologists from the
15 point of identification forward, including
16 providing amplification devices as part of the
17 treatment process; however, there does remain the
18 potential that parents may choose a low-cost
19 option due to their socioeconomic status,
20 insurance coverage, or access to quality hearing
21 care.

22 The likelihood of parents choosing an

1 OTC device to manage hearing loss in the pediatric
2 population is low, but the implications for social
3 education are much more significant than the adult
4 population.

5 On behalf of the Academy we again
6 appreciate the opportunity to meet with you today
7 and stand ready to assist the FDA in their
8 investigations and deliberations.

9 In ending, discussion about
10 accessibility and affordability we do believe
11 consumer safety must be part of the conversation.
12 Thank you.

13 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you, Dr. Windmill.
14 Next speaker is Dr. James Denny from the
15 American Academy of Otolaryngology Head and Neck
16 Surgery.

17 DR. DENNENY: Thank you very much. I'm
18 Jim Denny the executive vice president and CEO
19 of the American Academy of Otolaryngology Head and
20 Neck Surgery. And on behalf of our group, thank
21 you for the opportunity to comment.

22 I'm also a practicing otolaryngologist

1 that's been seeing hearing patients for over 35
2 years, but do not receive any income from medical
3 practice currently. I have no conflicts to
4 discuss.

5 There's significant momentum both in the
6 United States and worldwide to increase
7 utilization of hearing healthcare services,
8 particularly the adoption of technology designed
9 to improve the hearing of those with significant
10 loss.

11 The AAO-HNS recognizes that to accomplish
12 that there's going to be -- have significant
13 changes in the system. One of the opportunities
14 that I think we have in today's time due to a
15 confluence of technology changes and opportunities
16 is to make those changes.

17 Most would agree that these are common
18 problems that we look at. Hearing loss adversely
19 affects all facets of life. Diagnostic and
20 therapeutic services as well as technology that is
21 used to help those problems are underutilized in
22 the United States and worldwide.

1 As you've heard, insurance coverage is
2 spotty and variable. And there's multiple factors
3 that are not limited to costs that contribute to
4 the problem.

5 But one of the things that we do see is
6 the significance of the stagnation of the
7 utilization of the system. With all the resources
8 it's not getting better so something must be done
9 to move the needle.

10 Part of the problem the barriers to
11 entries you've heard so far one is the realization
12 that you have a problem; two is the denial of the
13 problem even when you're family members or
14 colleagues inform you of it.

15 There's also still a remaining stigma of
16 the diagnosis of hearing loss even though that
17 this society is much more recognizing disabilities
18 of all types.

19 And perceived complexity of the cost and
20 access of the system. As you've seen a very nice
21 slide on how difficult it was, what's going
22 through the patient's mind on what do I do,

1 there's so many options.

2 The negative experience either
3 personally they've tried something or one of their
4 family members or colleagues have tried something.

5 And then the -- as also mentioned, the
6 expectation that just like arthritis as you get
7 older you're going to get a hearing loss and
8 there's nothing that can be done for it. That's
9 been a failure on our part, everyone in this -- at
10 the table of promoting what really is a problem
11 with hearing loss.

12 So what I'd like to look at is realistic
13 interventions that could be accomplished in the
14 current situation that we have economically in
15 this country and politically.

16 One of the things that I think's
17 important whatever system you do, and you've heard
18 this, is to do no harm. We need to look at
19 simplifying the entry into the system. And some
20 of the self- screening options you've heard about
21 are valuable.

22 And then what's out - there the devices

1 that are available particularly for the lesser
2 hearing losses need to be something that's simple,
3 basic, and familiar similar to what is seen if you
4 just ride an airplane today how many people have
5 various devices on their heads. So I don't think
6 that that's a problem anymore.

7 We also have to reduce the cost of
8 evaluation and the devices, themselves. Now,
9 again, you've heard multiple reasons why this may
10 or may not be a factor. But I think if we're
11 looking to move the needle we're going to have to
12 change some things.

13 Technology advances right now will add -
14 - will allow accurate screening. In no way am I
15 saying this is similar or even close to being
16 equal to a di- -- a complete diagnostic audiologic
17 work up, but it does allow the actual diagnosis of
18 some hearing loss.

19 One of the things we think that will
20 happen with this if people have this on the phone,
21 their computer, or whatever you will find people
22 that are identified as hearing loss that may have

1 been in the group that did not recognize they had
2 it. These people will then get themselves into
3 the system I think more frequent than they do now.

4 One of the things that we think is
5 important is a medical exam both to confirm the --
6 confirm the fact that that is the correct
7 diagnosis. In our mind the fact that we're looking
8 at -- sorry -- at incorrect diagnosis even with
9 these hearing screenings these devices we're
10 talking about today are looking at mild to
11 moderate hearing loss and ones without underlying
12 disease.

13 So the an- -- the medical examination
14 rule out anatomic or medical problems and then
15 they can outline the treatment options and
16 expectations. The consumer then could choose from
17 a full service option or an over-the-counter
18 option.

19 The question was raised about ongoing
20 monitoring. These particular devices that are
21 available and will become more prevalent in the
22 future just as they are for other disease

1 processes will allow an inexpensive serial
2 examination at home where you can monitor not only
3 the hearing, but it could possibly identify
4 failure of the device. This does not monitor the
5 communicative skills, but it does give an easy way
6 to see if your hearing's changing.

7 Most of the time there's the -- there's
8 an expected progression of loss over time. And as
9 -- if they are able to identify that that hearing
10 loss is worsening, we think that will drive them
11 into the system for a more comprehensive
12 evaluation.

13 Looking at the entry-level devices we're
14 actually quite concerned about PSAPs. You've seen
15 some of the -- one gentleman had the slide about
16 the gain all the way up to 130 and 40 decibels on
17 some of these PSAPs that were studied in Europe.
18 Very dangerous as far as potential hearing damage.

19 So if these are allowed and marketed
20 they need to absolutely have manufacturing
21 standards and need maximum gain levels on each of
22 these devices.

1 Entry-level hearing aids should also
2 maintain production standards not only for
3 clinical response, but again to prevent injury.
4 If they do go over the counter if you approve
5 that, then they need gain control, as well.

6 So looking at some of the implications
7 of over-the-counter availability. One of the
8 things that as an otolaryngologist -- and I think
9 everyone in the room would say at one point we
10 actually need to do no harm. So if we're going to
11 change this system we need to limit the risk to
12 patients.

13 As far as patient groups, pediatric
14 patients, most -- most children in this country,
15 over 56 percent, are covered by Medicaid. And the
16 majority of states have hearing benefits for under
17 age 18. They certainly don't for most adults, but
18 for the under the age 18 they do even though it
19 varies state to state.

20 But we feel these are absolutely
21 inappropriate devices for the pediatric group.
22 They need a full evaluation medically and

1 audiometrically to ascertain something that's
2 going to be with them for the next 8- -- up to a
3 life expectancy of 80 years.

4 I wanted to talk about adult patients
5 with conductive hearing loss. I'm sorry, this is
6 -- those patients typically are caused by a number
7 of things, but some of the things are designed to
8 be seen by the red flag surveys.

9 Anything that would be a treatable cause
10 such a perforation, otorrhea, cholesteatoma,
11 things of that nature would be picked up on a
12 medical exam. Once the external auditory canal
13 issues are corrected and the ear was deemed safe,
14 then an entry-level device for a mild or moderate
15 conductive hearing loss would absolutely benefit
16 many patients. It wouldn't be all, but it would be
17 many.

18 The severe to profound sensorineural
19 hearing loss certainly would not be something the
20 devices we're talking about would help in any
21 respect. It would not pass the indications for
22 use of those devices very unlikely to provide

1 improvement.

2 Those with some above-average residual
3 discrimination would possibly get some benefit
4 from it, but the goal would be if they got some
5 benefit from that they would end up going to the
6 system and going up the ladder and getting the
7 full audiometric evaluation and rehabilitation
8 services. These devices would not be suitable for
9 that group.

10 So looking at this, our conclusions and
11 recommendations. These are based on the fact that
12 if this country wants to move the needle there's
13 going to have to be some give somewhere because
14 we've had good devices available particularly the
15 last ten years for severe and profound hearing
16 loss and we don't seem to have any real increasing
17 penetration.

18 I would be a little concerned about
19 taking the European and the Japanese data as far
20 as what will happen in this country. There's a
21 lot of tendency in our population to adapt to new
22 things and new technology.

1 So what we recommend is a do no harm
2 strategy that expands consumer options based on
3 the following recommendations and use it as a
4 pilot program, possibly a five-year pilot to see
5 what happens.

6 Consumers could identify a mild to
7 moderate sensorineural hearing loss either by a
8 screening or full audiometric testing. A medical
9 exam by a physician would confirm the diagnosis
10 and outline strategy.

11 Entry-level hearing aids would be
12 available over the counter or online or through
13 the existing system. And we recommend
14 manufacturing standards for the devices along with
15 red flag warnings to be required and that includes
16 PSAPs. Thank you very much.

17 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you, Dr. Denneny.
18 The next speaker is Neil DiSarno from American
19 Speech and Language Hearing Association.

20 DR. DISARNO: I'd like to start off by
21 thanking you for the opportunity to speak today.
22 My name is Neil DiSarno and I'm the lead

1 audiologist at the American Speech-Language-
2 Hearing Association, commonly known as ASHA.

3 ASHA represents 186,000 members, almost
4 13,000 of which are audiologists. ASHA represents
5 more than 91 percent of practicing audiologists in
6 the United States.

7 No financial interest other than the
8 fact that I am employed by the American Speech-
9 Language- Hearing Association.

10 Okay. And the --

11 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: I can't go any
12 further, sorry.

13 DR. DISARNO: I guess I've said it all.

14 (Brief pause). That's not it, though.
15 Let's see, can you go back?

16 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: Yeah. Let me just try
17 this one. Can you tell her to advance the slide?

18 DR. DISARNO: Go back. Sure.

19 (Brief pause). Thank you. Hearing and
20 balance disorders are complex with medical,
21 psychological, physical, social, educational, and
22 employment implications.

1 Treatment services require audiologists
2 to have knowledge of existing and emerging
3 technologies as well as interpersonal skills to
4 counsel and guide patients and their family
5 members through the rehabilitative process.

6 Audiologists provide professional and
7 personalized services to minimize the negative
8 impact of these disorders leading to improved
9 outcomes in quality of life.

10 ASHA fully supports greater access to
11 and affordability of hearing healthcare along with
12 any other appropriate device or treatment for
13 individuals who are diagnosed with hearing loss.

14 We've already seen big box retailers
15 enter into the hearing aid distribution market and
16 Walgreens and CVS are conducting pilot programs in
17 order to enter the market, as well. These, along
18 with online retailers, now account for 10 percent
19 of the U.S. market.

20 Although these new distribution models
21 have resulted in the cost of devices being driven
22 down and accessibility for consumers increased,

1 the absence of auditory rehabilitation in these
2 models limits successful adaptation to hearing
3 aids.

4 Let's begin by considering the
5 implications of hearing loss in adults. While
6 most people consider hearing loss to be a
7 condition of aging and confined to the ears,
8 evidence suggests that considering hearing loss as
9 age related is an incorrect conclusion.

10 Hearing loss is a multifactorial
11 genetically-driven process that gradually leads to
12 cell loss and change in -- changes in physiologic
13 responses within the ear. This stress is caused
14 by damaging factors such as noise, infectious
15 processes, and other systemic factors.

16 Hearing loss in the adult population is
17 more likely due to the cumulative effect of these
18 genetic and systemic factors over a lifetime
19 rather than aging alone. Because the most common
20 forms of hearing loss in adulthood are persistent,
21 permanent, progressive, and impose functional
22 limitations, hearing loss meets all the definitions

1 of a chronic health condition.

2 Alternations occur within the auditory
3 system which include a reduction of the number of
4 and function of brain cells and nerve cells that
5 determine sound perception and also communication
6 function.

7 Recent evidence also suggests a
8 correlation between hearing loss and depression,
9 dementia, and even mortality; therefore,
,10 classifying hearing loss as an age-related
11 phenomena is simplistic and ignores the extensive
12 nature of the problem which often includes
13 physiologic, psychologic, and functional
14 implications.

15 Individual treatment and counseling is
16 required along with appropriately fitted devices
17 in order to address the multifaceted disabling
18 effects of this chronic health condition.

19 You've asked us to answer three specific
20 questions that derived from the PCAST report. The
21 PCAST report focused solely on the hearing device.
22 The device is only one part of a rehabilitative

1 plan for treating hearing impairment.

2 Just as a knee replacement without
3 accompanying physical therapy strictly limits
4 patient success, a hearing aid without
5 accompanying hearing therapy, otherwise known as
6 auditory rehabilitation, strictly limits
7 alleviating the debilitating effects of hearing
8 loss.

9 Over-the-counter hearing aids pose the
10 most danger to the public in the case of a parent
11 purchasing them for a child. Our concern is that
12 it will be tempting for some parents to purchase
13 an over-the-counter hearing aid for a child if
14 it's priced at a lower cost because it will not
15 include any medical or audiological services.

16 Children with hearing loss are at
17 significant risk for severe complications due to
18 untreated ear disease, inadequate amplification
19 leading to severe, permanent, and disabling
20 language impairment or even additional hearing
21 loss because of inappropriately high levels of
22 amplification. Children must have appropriate

1 medical and audiological care for their hearing
2 loss.

3 The obvious advantages of making a class
4 of hearing aids available over the counter are
5 access to products and assumed lower device costs.
6 Unfortunately, the disadvantages and associated
7 costs far outweigh the advantages.

8 ASHA has serious concerns about the
9 recommendation for a new class of over-the-counter
10 hearing aids. Such a recommendation could pose
11 hearing risks to the consumer if the underlying
12 cause is not properly tested and diagnosed by a
13 hearing healthcare professional and if the device
14 is not fitted properly to the consumer.

15 As recent research shows, untreated or
16 undertreated hearing loss has serious consequences
17 for brain health. Why would we allow people to
18 self-diagnose and self-treat a condition that has
19 such serious implications?

20 Over-the-counter devices intended to
21 address hearing loss in adults with mild to
22 moderate sensorineural hearing loss should be

1 registered as medical devices because they are
2 intended to treat a chronic health condition.

3 Furthermore, regulations must
4 distinguish between hearing aids classified as
5 medical devices and consumer electronics that
6 augment hearing, known as personal sound
7 amplification products.

8 As noted in the PCAST report, the line
9 between PSAPs and hearing aids has become blurred
10 and at times differentiated only by its advertised
11 purpose.

12 Furthermore, consumers that purchase
13 these devices should be made aware of the FDA red
14 flag conditions and symptoms and be instructed to
15 seek medical care should these symptoms present.

16 Self-assessment checklist to determine
17 if you have characteristics of hearing loss can be
18 helpful screening tools. ASHA has one available
19 to consumers. Many people can probably tell if
20 their hearing is dissipating or be told by loved
21 ones as the case may be.

22 Today's Internet-based hearing screening

1 methods should not be equated with professional
2 diagnostic testing. The Internet methods are
3 simply not capable of providing an accurate
4 diagnosis due to coupling and receiver issues on
5 the consumer side and the inability to standardize
6 ambient noise at the test site. To say nothing of
7 the impossibility of viewing the ear canal and
8 eardrum, a critical consideration in hearing
9 evaluation and potential hearing aid use.

10 These over-the-counter hearing tests may
11 give the consumer some estimate of loss of
12 sensitivity with no knowledge about configuration
13 or etiology of the hearing loss nor what it means
14 from functional and environmental perspectives.
15 These Internet tests cannot establish the degree
16 of functional limitation, a critical factor for
17 determining the need for amplification.

18 The Hearing Loss Association of
19 America's own policy states that every potential
20 hearing aid candidate should receive a
21 comprehensive audiological evaluation conducted by
22 an audiologist with an appropriate state license

1 to practice audiology.

2 ASHA also believes that consumers are
3 best and most effectively served by undergoing a
4 comprehensive audiological evaluation prior to
5 purchasing any amplification device. That is
6 whether it is a hearing aid, personal sound
7 amplification product, assistive listening device,
8 or phone application. And regardless of whether
9 device, itself, is obtained over the counter,
10 online, or through a licensed dispenser.

11 The FDA should distinguish between
12 medical devices and consumer electronics to
13 protect the consumer and maintain requirements for
14 best practices in manufacturing.

15 We have heard from audiologists that
16 consumers are coming to their offices with
17 Internet and PSAP devices with complaints,
18 concerns, and questions. Without professional
19 consultation and fitting, consumer benefit from
20 PSAPs or over-the-counter hearing aids can be
21 extremely limited.

22 The FDA should maintain consistency in

1 its regulations regarding hearing aid
2 manufacturing. The healthcare community must
3 message the importance of audiological evaluation
4 and stress the indicators requiring medical
5 attention and consumers need to be made aware of
6 the need for auditory rehabilitation rather than
7 being under the assumption that the device alone
8 with alleviate the effects of impaired hearing.
9 Thank you.

10 DR. NANDKUMAR: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
11 DiSarno. The next speaker is Scott Beall from the
12 International Hearing Society.

13 DR. BEALL: Good afternoon. My name's
14 Scott Beall. I'm a licensed audiologist and
15 hearing aid specialist practicing in Ohio. I've
16 been in the hearing aid profession for 34 years.
17 I'm the founder and owner of Beall, Incorporated,
18 which operates 36 hearing aid centers in the
19 Midwest.

20 And did we figure this out? Oh, right
21 arrow key, of course. It's a button. I'm an
22 audiologist. I should know this. There we are.

1 Today I'm talking to you on behalf of
2 the International Hearing Society which is --
3 represents licensed hearing aid specialists and
4 audiologists worldwide. And it may be a good time
5 to mention that half of the hearing aids fit in
6 the United States are by licensed hearing aid
7 specialists.

8 Thank you for the opportunity to discuss
9 PCAST recommendations, proposed classification of
10 over-the-counter hearing aids. The International
11 Hearing Society is very concerned about the
12 proposal. While the IHS has several concerns, I'm
13 just going to address a few.

14 The first is the pos- -- subject of
15 possible exemption from good manufacturing
16 processes. While the IHS believes that good
17 manufacturing processes are an issue between the
18 manufacturers and the FDA, we do have a few
19 concerns.

20 First is that those of us who fit
21 hearing aids have to be absolutely confident that
22 the products that we fit are safe and effective

1 for our patients.

2 Second, we're concerned about the effect
3 that removing regulatory safeguards would have on
4 -- excuse me -- have on manufacturers. The
5 premise of PCAST is that a non-regulated subclass
6 of hearing aids would somehow be simpler or of
7 lesser quality than actual hearing aids, but
8 there's no mechanism to make that so.

9 Sloping sensorineural hearing loss, the
10 most common form obviously of hearing loss in the
11 elderly, requires more sophisticated technology
12 than required for conductive loss, not less
13 sophisticated technology.

14 If manufacturers are allowed to produce
15 a class of devices intended for hearing loss which
16 are exempt from GMPs and presumably exempt from
17 state licensing laws, why would manufacturers
18 offer any other kind of hearing aid other than
19 unregulated?

20 If both licensed and unlicensed
21 providers could fit these devices, then
22 manufacturers would have both distribution

1 channels open to them and it's likely that in a
2 short time most or all hearing aids would be of
3 this new classification. This would result in a
4 de facto deregulation of the hearing aid business.

5 Why would a provider go to the expense
6 and regulation to become licensed and stay
7 licensed if he or she could fit the same hearing
8 aid without a license?

9 The FDA has asked whether there may be
10 an alternative or better approach for
11 stratification. IHS simply does not see an
12 alternative to the existing model that would
13 retain the safety and screening standards that are
14 necessary for a proper diagnosis and treatment.

15 Stratifying based on gain does not work.
16 The gain required for good hearing aid fitting
17 depends on the degree of loss, but it also depends
18 on the insertion depth of the hearing aid.

19 As the depth of the hearing aid
20 increases, the physical volume between the hearing
21 aid and the eardrum decreases. A smaller volume
22 requires less gain to meet the amplification

1 targets. So the gain required to fit a hearing
2 loss varies widely depending on the type and style
3 of hearing aid chosen as well as that instrument's
4 fit. And we routinely fit moderate hearing losses
5 with low-gain hearing aids.

6 Stratifying for gain or any other
7 hearing aid characteristic would still make it
8 impossible to draw a distinction between a hearing
9 aid meant for someone with presbycusis or someone
10 met with noise- induced hearing loss,
11 otosclerosis, or any other medical condition.

12 While appear to an average between 26 dB
13 and 60 dB, a gradual loss or being over 60-years-
14 of age could be an indicator of age-related
15 hearing loss. The possible conditions reach far
16 beyond presbycusis.

17 A general -- a study published by the
18 Journal of the American Medical Association
19 indicated that while most hearing loss in the
20 elderly is sensorineural and due to presbycusis,
21 up to 30 percent of these patients may have
22 cerumen impaction or chronic otitis media that

1 should be treated by a physician.

2 Neither a lay person nor an online
3 hearing test would be able to detect or diagnose
4 any of these conditions. And people are
5 notoriously bad at identifying their own hearing
6 loss.

7 In 2009 the Better Hearing Institute
8 conducted a study, a study using mailed surveys,
9 surveys in the mail, asking if someone in the
10 household had a hearing loss. That study
11 indicated that there were 34 million Americans
12 with hearing loss.

13 A 2011 study by Dr. Frank Lin reviewed
14 the incidence of hearing loss of those who
15 actually had their hearing tested. This more
16 accurate study estimates that 48 million Americans
17 suffer from hearing loss.

18 This difference of 14 million people is
19 a 41 percent error of self-diagnosed hearing loss
20 versus actual hearing loss. And if we can't
21 expect people to diagnose or identify their own
22 hearing loss, how do we expect them to determine

1 the etiology of that loss? Well, we can't.

2 The FDA mandates that hearing aid
3 professionals screen for eight red flag
4 conditions. The screening is critical. Three of
5 these red flags can only be derived by audiometric
6 and otoscopic examination.

7 In a 2015 poll of hearing aid
8 professionals, IHS found the average practitioner
9 is often referring patients to physicians.
10 Earlier this year I received a thank you letter
11 from a patient that one of my specialists referred
12 to a physician for what turned out to be melanoma
13 hidden in the ear canal. This referral likely
14 saved the patient's life. Although this is rare,
15 I get a letter like this almost every year.

16 Properly identifying a hearing loss is
17 complex. It requires a series of tests beyond
18 just the standard audiogram and equipment that
19 allows the practitioner to identify the type,
20 degree, shape of the hearing loss, as well as the
21 indication for amplification.

22 Hearing loss can be treated in a variety

1 of ways. If a hearing aid is appropriate
2 treatment, there's several important components to
3 the treatment including proper fit, verification
4 of fit, counseling, and aural rehabilitation, none
5 of which the lay person is able to perform.

6 Excuse me. The IHS supports the current
7 delivery model as prescribed by the FDA. This path
8 provides two opportunities for physician
9 intervention as need. The first is the initial
10 evaluation which may result in a referral to a
11 physician based on red flag conditions.

12 The second is once a patient is
13 identified as a hearing aid candidate at that
14 point they're advised to see a physician unless
15 they choose to sign a waiver.

16 Now it's true that most patients once
17 tested and cleared of red flags choose to sign the
18 waiver, but the use of the waiver doesn't tell the
19 whole story. Many patients who screen positive
20 for red flags are referred before given the
21 opportunity to sign the waiver.

22 While the PCAST has targeted a limited

1 population, it would be impossible to restrict the
2 sale of these devices for this intended use.
3 Selling these hearing aids in retail outlets like
4 pharmacies and consumer electronic stores would
5 only make things worse.

6 This would result in individuals with
7 all types of hearing loss purchasing these devices
8 over the counter sometimes unnecessarily and often
9 with the result of delaying necessary medical
10 care.

11 We can also see parents purchasing these
12 hearing aids for their children which is
13 particularly alarming because of the critical need
14 for audiological intervention and training during
15 these formative years.

16 It's plausible to expect that many
17 individuals with more severe hearing losses will
18 seek to self-treat with OTC hearing aids which
19 will have little value to them. This may lead
20 them to believe that no hearing aids can help
21 them.

22 Enabling hearing aid fitting without a

1 license would circumvent state-based consumer
2 protections that were suggested by the FDA when
3 hearing aid rule was first adopted.

4 The FDA, itself, stated that labeling
5 regulations and restrictions on hearing aid sales
6 was only a partial solution to problems that
7 existed when hearing aids were unregulated.

8 They supported the use of state
9 licensing to keep unscrupulous, unfit, and inept
10 practitioners out of the field of hearing aid
11 dispensing and it's worked.

12 As envisioned by the FDA, all 50 states
13 now regulate the fitting of hearing aids. Most,
14 if not all states, require providers to prove that
15 they're free of infectious and contagious disease
16 and have no criminal record.

17 The consumer complaint procedures and
18 the state laws weed out bad actors. It's
19 frightening to think of the risk to our senior
20 population without these critical protections.

21 As recently as 2004, the FDA reinforced
22 its belief in the importance of the role of the

1 physician and licensed healthcare -- hearing
2 healthcare professional. The FDA took great
3 caution in developing the rule to provide the
4 proper amount of regulation and to keep the cost
5 of regulation as low as possible.

6 Now we're back revisiting the core
7 functions of the rule when in reality nothing
8 about the devices or the pathology has
9 fundamentally changed. If anything, recent
10 research has uncovered a number of new
11 comorbidities associated with hearing loss to
12 strengthen the need for a licensed hearing care
13 provider.

14 The HIA study indicates that a number --
15 the number one reason, as Heinz said, for hearing
16 aid delight, is the hearing care professional. In
17 fact, at least six of the ten top reasons involve
18 the professional fitting the hearing aid.

19 PCAST would lead you to believe --

20 DR. NANDKUMAR: You're out of time so.

21 DR. BEALL: Okay, yeah. Fine. Our
22 recommendations are for the FDA to reject

1 proposals to create over-the-counter
2 classifications of hearing aids and reject the
3 proposal to eliminate the 2013 guidance on PSAPs,
4 instead adopting the 2013 guidance. Thank you.

5 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you, Dr. Beall.

6 DR. BROCKMAN: Great. Thank you very
7 much to the speakers.

8 My take on the first question, at least,
9 was that most of the speakers were skeptical of
10 consumer's abilities to self-evaluate. I would be
11 very interested to hear some of the other --

12 DR. CRUM: Sorry. Can you hold the mic
13 closer? It's very hard to hear your ediction.

14 DR. BROCKMAN: Sorry. It sounds loud to
15 me. I said -- pardon? My -- my take on the
16 speakers was that most of them, especially on the
17 first question, were skeptical of consumer's
18 abilities to self-evaluate hearing loss.

19 And I would very much like to hear from
20 some of the other panelists to see if there are
21 any other opinions. Yes?

22 DR. FABRY: I think even the question

1 that says self-monitor mild to moderate age-
2 related hearing loss begs the question really that
3 was raised by several of the presenters of whether
4 mild to moderate hearing loss is a normal part of
5 aging or whether it's a medical condition.

6 And I think evidence-based research from
7 NIDCD, NIH, and other funding agencies has
8 suggested and shown a strong correlation between
9 Neil mentioned cognitive decline and untreated
10 hearing loss, but I think there's a wealth of
11 literature showing correlations between hearing
12 loss and cardiovascular disease, for example.
13 Diabetes, hypertension, et cetera, smoking all
14 elevates risk for hearing loss.

15 Many cardiologists will say that the ear
16 in the aging individual with no history of hearing
17 loss is a good overall barometer of cardiovascular
18 health. And so I think the issue that in
19 isolation a mild to moderate degree of hearing
20 loss may, itself, not present significant
21 challenges, but in an integrated health plan may
22 suggest strong evidence supporting and correlating

1 to other health conditions.

2 And I think it behooves us to get more
3 research to that effect, but I think there's
4 already a significant amount of evidence in place
5 that shows, number one, that it is an important
6 medical health condition and should remain an
7 important medical health condition even for those
8 with mild to moderate loss.

9 And what Ian showed about the ability of
10 individuals to not be able to self-diagnose mild
11 to moderate degrees of hearing loss it seems a
12 strong contradiction that we would then label
13 PSAPs as being only for mild to moderate loss when
14 they can't self-diagnose it.

15 DR. BROCKMAN: So you're in the boat --
16 wait, you're also concerned. Yeah, okay. Are
17 there -- anybody can speak up, but I'm curious if
18 anybody feels differently.

19 DR. KILLION: I have a very simplistic
20 thing if everybody wants to know of a simple
21 hearing aid or a simple PSAP would work.

22 Does your wife express annoyance at how

1 loud you have the TV set and how loud she has to
2 talk? And if the answer to that is yes, you have
3 another question, is that sufficient for you to
4 understand them? And if the answer to that is yes,
5 all you need is some gain for quiet sounds.

6 DR. CRUM: So regarding self-diagnosis.
7 I whole heartedly agree that an individual with
8 hearing loss is very poor often until it's quite
9 substantial in identifying that loss.

10 However, we -- there are many metrics
11 that are widely deployed in science -- you know,
12 in -- throughout science, throughout the
13 audiological community that development of
14 standardized methods that could be deployed to the
15 consumer, to the user that were -- I mean, that
16 were well tracked is a very, very real thing that
17 can be done.

18 I mean, psychometric testing,
19 physiological testing, but things that can be done
20 on an -- I mean, having -- the fact that there are
21 so many different approaches and it's actually
22 becoming a commo- -- you know, something that's,

1 you know, a proprietary distinction among
2 different companies for how you test hearing and
3 who has the best method to identify these things
4 to me is a little bit backwards.

5 We should be identifying how we come up
6 with metrics that are common. We had the
7 technological capabilities to mitigate or to
8 identify the noise floor of where someone is
9 testing and to mitigate that with regard to the
10 metrics that we're capturing. All of these things
11 can be tracked with the state of today's
12 technology.

13 What we need to do is empower our
14 consumer and empower the user to treat hearing
15 health as something that they monitor in the same
16 way they monitor their temperature.

17 DR. BROCKMAN: So if appropriate
18 methodologies and technologies were available, you
19 would --

20 DR. CRUM: Yes.

21 DR. BROCKMAN: -- be in favor of it?

22 DR. CRUM: But we -- standardization is

1 very important I believe.

2 DR. BROCKMAN: Fair enough. Yes,
3 Evelyn?

4 DR. CHEROW: We've had a lot of research
5 over the years on functional assessment scales in
6 audiology and oral rehabilitation.

7 You know, when we were developing the
8 hearing chapters for Healthy People 2000- -- 2020,
9 you know, we met with the people from the National
10 Center on Health Statistics who have to come up
11 with the data.

12 And the National Health interview survey
13 and we've been happy with it, but we've had to
14 live with it because we didn't have direct
15 assessment of the entire population or the
16 sampling or the sampled population where we could
17 actually do an audiologic evaluation.

18 But I -- I have a question for Dr. --
19 I'm sorry -- Denny- -- please, related to you had
20 mentioned that screening tools that are being
21 developed online and mobile apps and so on might
22 be used by the ENT for moving forward for an

1 evaluation.

2 And I always thought that from a
3 professional liability and risk management
4 perspective that the gold standard would be an
5 audiologic evaluation before a physician would
6 make a diagnosis of type, degree, and medical
7 treatment.

8 So I'm curious if you're saying that you
9 would proceed without an aud- -- a full audiologic
10 evaluation to diagnosis with a self-evaluation?

11 DR. DENNENY: Sorry. No. The answer
12 was unclearly presented, then. The screening
13 would bring them to the office where, to me, a
14 full medical evaluation of a hearing loss includes
15 a complete audiogram and audiometric evaluation.

16 And that's my -- that's a definition I
17 should have explained. But we -- if they came to
18 the office with that audiogram and said, you know,
19 this was what I got, I would look in the ear, we'd
20 do a full audiogram, and then compare to what they
21 got.

22 I would like to make one other comment.

1 I didn't comment the last time about the primary
2 care before we jump on the back of the primary
3 care.

4 If people come to a primary care with a
5 stated goal "I need a medical clearance for a
6 hearing aid", that's different when they come in
7 and say "I've got pain in my knee and by the way
8 I'm not hearing as much."

9 If they came in with that goal they
10 would be investigated and the ears would be looked
11 at. So I don't want to throw them under the bus
12 unnecessarily because when you come in with seven
13 complaints in a day, as someone stated, it's
14 different than if you come in specifically I need
15 a medical clearance.

16 And so just to make that point I think
17 that they're very competent people and they do try
18 to do the best for their patients even though you
19 can't get every complaint on every visit.

20 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Good point.
21 Other comments? Alicia?

22 DR SPOOR: So I want to play devil's

1 advocate for a minute kind of going back to your
2 first question and I don't have an answer for it.

3 But when you're talking about can
4 consumers self-diagnose, treat, and monitor
5 hearing loss I'm curious -- and I don't expect an
6 answer -- if the FDA went through this entire
7 proceeding if I changed the question to can
8 consumers self-diagnose, treat, and monitor foot
9 pain, headaches, tooth pain, lower back pain, a
10 wart on my finger just to maybe think about that a
11 little bit more, too.

12 DR. BROCKMAN: Fair enough. I think I
13 get your point. Oh, thank you. Yes, sir.

14 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: I have a question for
15 the panel. The issue of whether or not consumers
16 can self-diagnose I think is a little bit of a red
17 herring because obviously you're asking consumers
18 whether or not they have medical knowledge.

19 The question I have is an operational
20 one which is can a consumer, given the proper user
21 interface of a hearing device, do you believe that
22 a consumer could adjust the performance of the

1 hearing device in terms of its amplification, its
2 equalization, perhaps its compression such that
3 they would be able to gain efficacy from it or do
4 you think that something like that is beyond the
5 capability of consumers?

6 DR. BROCKMAN: Go ahead.

7 DR. CRUM: Thank you. I'd say
8 absolutely, but I'm speaking from a different
9 industry. And I also want to quantify what I said
10 before where I said that I think the consumer --
11 it's very difficult for them to identify hearing
12 loss. What I mean is perceptually to be on -- to
13 be introduced to that point.

14 But once you're working with a device to
15 know what is beneficial to you is something you're
16 very sensitive to. And in -- that paired with
17 standardized eval- -- self-monitored evaluations
18 that are somehow tracked would be very powerful.

19 DR. KILLION: Years ago there was -- I
20 think it was at ReSound they had a do-it-yourself.
21 More recently Diane Van Tasell and Andy Sabin
22 came up with a very nice cell phone

1 that allowed you to adjust the gain and the
2 frequency and found out in careful study that
3 after they had used that for a while and they'd
4 used an audiologist they preferred their own
5 adjustment.

6 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: They confirmed their
7 own assessment? Sorry. My --

8 DR. KILLION: They preferred, sir.

9 DR. BROCKMAN: End of the table.

10 MR STRUCK: Yeah. To address your
11 initial question, what you're talking about really
12 is combination of user interface and training for
13 someone to actually operate something.

14 And the answer is probably the same as
15 it is for most other devices beyond a certain
16 simplicity. Once it becomes a certain complexity
17 or depth of user interface you end up with a
18 distribution.

19 You have people that -- a small amount
20 that will pick it up immediately. They're very
21 intuitive users. You have a fat part of the
22 distribution of the population who with a little

1 bit of training will probably be able to function
2 it. And then you have another tail end of that
3 population that no matter how much training you
4 give them they are not going to get it.

5 In the old days when we did customer
6 service or technical support the first question
7 was always is your VCR flashing 12? If it is, we
8 can't help you.

9 DR. BROCKMAN: Dave, go ahead.

10 DR. FABRY: And I'll speak just from the
11 representative of current manufacturer of
12 technology, as well. And we believe that it is
13 certainly within the capability of people to fine
14 tune and optimize the device beyond the initial
15 professionally set device on the basis of their
16 audiogram.

17 And so we have products on the market
18 now where they can either use a smartphone or in
19 the clinic a subjective space where they can
20 optimize beyond what the initial settings were
21 made for the audiologist or hearing instrument
22 specialist to set on the basis of their audiogram.

1 But it's certainly not beyond the
2 capability of the patient to do that in Maine.

3 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: I have -- can I make
4 small comment?

5 DR. BROCKMAN: Just, Poppy, did you have
6 a response to the prior question? No. Okay. Go
7 ahead.

8 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: We are in a -- in a
9 world where you have self-driving cars and we
10 don't believe that you can do self-fitting or
11 self- screening. I'm astonished.

12 I have grandchildren of four --
13 grandchild of four and when we were doing the
14 experiments in the beginning with our self-
15 screening test without any explanation she done
16 the test. And she's doing this test fairly
17 regularly.

18 So I think you would not underestimate
19 the capabilities of technology and deep learning
20 and other mechanisms which we have available
21 currently in our technology and very powerful
22 mobile phones connect the devices so it's really

1 possible.

2 So it's not about the possibility, it's
3 about the technology whether we can implement part
4 of testing and whether there's enough to do a real
5 assessment and a real diagnosis. That's really
6 different.

7 DR. BROCKMAN: Poppy?

8 DR. CRUM: So much agreed. And to that
9 point and to Richard's as well, I mean, these are
10 constrained method of adjustment psychometric
11 tests that people are essentially carrying out on
12 themselves which has a hugely long history of
13 being very successful and very sensitive in
14 different dimensions.

15 But the onus is on the developers to
16 recognize that there are great interactions on
17 different dimensions and to create -- you know,
18 create blanket -- blanketed user interfaces and
19 interactions between those features and parameters
20 that are intelligent and don't have the user get
21 stuck in a local minima which is very, very
22 attractable today so.

1 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: If you talk about for
2 instance about awareness about hearing loss, if
3 you make it tangible by having someone doing a
4 screening every week if you have a prob- -- if you
5 have a problem or a concern, you can see what's
6 happening.

7 You go to a concert, you do the test
8 again. And that's really possible and feasible.
9 So and if you later go to an audiologist or you
10 let your audiologist take a look at your audiogram
11 which is dynamically on the web you can have a
12 much better history about, hey, what's happening.

13 So I think it's only very beneficial the
14 technologies for -- for helping your patient or
15 your client or your customer.

16 DR. BROCKMAN: Okay. Thank you. You
17 have a question up front and then I'll get to the
18 back.

19 MS. GERHARDT-JEWELL: I have to agree at
20 a clinical level that everything that everybody
21 has said about having a screen and being able to
22 find where you can hear and what you like about

1 different situations is absolutely -- there is a
2 distribution.

3 We have a patients who take to it the
4 first day and we have patients who will never
5 really be able to do it. That's a matter of
6 function. And one of the things that we look at
7 when people come in is not just the hearing loss,
8 but their functional capabilities and their
9 cognitive capabilities.

10 And I think that that's the part that we
11 need to remember would be missing with over-the-
12 counter sales.

13 The other thing that I'd like to say is
14 the Dr. Denneny talked about a five-year study.
15 And I would caution on that because one of the
16 things that we found in Colorado is that it took
17 us eight years after licensure came to get rid of
18 all of the problems that we had.

19 That's one state that only didn't have
20 licensure for ten years. It took eight years to
21 get to an even keel. If we were to do that on a
22 national level I think we would be inviting a lot

1 of trouble.

2 So in that sense I don't think it's a
3 good idea to have deregulated hearing aids.

4 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Next
5 question?

6 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: I want to bring up a
7 couple of concerns. One is I've personally spoken
8 with over 100 people who had hearing testing that
9 was not accurate and that I had to inform them
10 they needed to go elsewhere to have it redone.
11 And I saw those retest results.

12 People cannot tell if they've had an
13 accurate hearing test. Sorry. But if you are --
14 I don't -- I don't even think it matters
15 intellectual ability, profession. I know we have
16 a lot of engineers out here. You guys are really
17 smart. But it is very difficult for people to
18 tell whether they've had an accurate hearing test.

19 You can have methodology that is quite
20 well studied, but then that methodology might be
21 put into products that aren't well manufactured or
22 whatever the case may be. So there -- we clearly

1 -- I think one thing we're finding out from this
2 whole session today we need more studies, we need
3 more information.

4 Perhaps it needs to be funded by two or
5 three of the biggest stakeholders here. It's not
6 going to be me. I don't have a job right now so
7 don't -- don't ask me. But we need some -- we
8 need some funding of some studies.

9 And one of the studies, and it's on my
10 Linked-In page -- I'm not a Ph.D., I'm not a
11 research, I'm a clinical person. But I'm a
12 connoisseur of research.

13 And I put -- proposed a study that we
14 actually go out, ask the man on the street or
15 woman what's your hearing loss like, what do you
16 think you have trouble hearing? Have you ever had
17 a hearing test?

18 If they've had a hearing test they're
19 eliminated. You know, if they're wearing hearing
20 aids they're eliminated.

21 You can do some assessments and then do
22 a traditional test, find out what their hearing is

1 really like, do self-assessments of them and their
2 communication partners, that's the politically
3 correct term for spouses now I think, whatever
4 term you want to use try to dig into this more to
5 find out what's going on. Because we're ready to
6 make some really huge changes with not nearly
7 enough information.

8 I'd be happy to help with those studies.
9 I've already talked to the student that presented
10 this morning, Chase, wherever you are I'm going to
11 find you. Thank you.

12 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Reaction to
13 that?

14 DR. RUCH: I fully agree. And my
15 concern is for the ones who are not able to self-
16 treat and self-diagnose. What's the outlook for -
17 - for these individuals because I believe they
18 will not immediately go and seek proper care?

19 They will probably just take the device,
20 put it in a drawer which was an issue we faced in
21 the hearing aid industry couple years back as
22 well, but we're down to 3 percent of units in the

1 drawer.

2 And if they delay proper care, which is
3 a likelihood potentially that's what they're going
4 to do, what does it mean then do the cost they
5 produce with the comorbidities which can be many
6 fold of a proper treatment in the first place.

7 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you. Okay. Two
8 more questions then we're almost out of time.

9 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: Okay. Okay. I was
10 going to say something else but when I heard Heinz
11 Ruch on this. It is much more likely that
12 somebody who takes an old device and it works out
13 for him start suspecting that he may have a
14 problem and they may actually go and see an MD for
15 this reason.

16 It is much less likely if they think I
17 don't have a -- just deny it, don't want to try
18 and it's very expensive. They will never see an
19 MD in that case. That's one.

20 The other thing there's tons of data,
21 tons of data somebody said this on the
22 psychometric analysis. These are very constrained

1 tests. And people can find their best response
2 much better than an objective procedure.

3 And this -- we don't need to do studies.
4 From 1950s the studies have been done. As Mead
5 said, ReSound had two different types of devices.
6 Same device fitted by an audiologist and also
7 fitted by an audiologist of the sound position
8 switch where people actually -- audiologists ask
9 them which one do you prefer. Do you think -- do
10 you know which device has less returns? The one
11 where people had the sound position switch. It
12 was our best product ever. Ever.

13 So people can do that. And it's not
14 really reasonable to deny, I think.

15 DR. BROCKMAN: Thank you.

16 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: Two points. On the
17 children, one, we have the Department of Education
18 as a backstop. If there's a problem, we have
19 children's grades. So that's an unrealistic thing
20 to think because they're over the counter parents
21 are suddenly rushing out and going to harm their
22 children because, hey, we have a cheap solution.

1 What is causing parents to buy over-the-
2 counter hearing aids is states' tax credits or
3 limits on hearing aid coverage. So when you have
4 a state that only covers hearing aids up to \$1,500
5 and to age 15 like the State of New Jersey, I
6 think it's 1,500 but it's definitely age 15,
7 that's what's causing parents to run out and get
8 cheap hearing aids.

9 You have early intervention in their
10 earliest years so that's not an issue because that
11 covers hearing aids.

12 So the misnomer that suddenly parents
13 are harming children is really ridiculous because,
14 first of all, if you have the Department of
15 Education, IEPs, you have testing in schools for
16 hearing, that's just -- that doesn't even make
17 any sense.

18 As for the older adults and the
19 audiologists you also have problems if you have a
20 lack of quality of care among audiologists that's
21 consistent. So you have some audiologists who are
22 still doing voice audiograms which is ridiculous

1 because from every time you go to one audiologist
2 to another you get a completely different test
3 depending if the audiologist has a deep voice or a
4 high-pitched voice depending on where your hearing
5 loss is.

6 So there has to be a much more
7 consistent. And ASHA and all the audiology
8 organizations really need to push for the CD or
9 whatever the current equivalent is to make sure
10 you have consistent testing with a consistent type
11 of testing across the board. Because
12 also what we're seeing on the -- on the handheld
13 devices is an initial testing. You think you have
14 a hearing loss? Do I have a hearing loss? Maybe
15 I should get a -- and it's almost like the
16 entryway.

17 But yes, we need people to go. And
18 sometimes going to the doctor first is beneficial
19 before going to the audiologist because if you
20 have a lot of excessive hearing wax and you have a
21 hearing test done as my daughter did then if you
22 have to go back to the doctor, costs more money.

1 And each one of these visits is an expense.

2 So I think what we really need is a
3 prescribed protocol of how this works. Do you go
4 to the doctor first? Do you go to the
5 audiologist? What does the audiologist do?

6 And we need to disrupt this model
7 because the old model doesn't work. And a lot of
8 this is very self-preservation of jobs and the
9 lack of focusing on the end user.

10 And the perfect example here is we have
11 a whole event --

12 DR. BROCKMAN: I am going to ask you to
13 wrap up.

14 UNKNOWN SPEAKER: -- one last thing -- a
15 whole event here on hearing loss. No one focused
16 on the hearing -- on the end user of people who
17 wear hearing aids. There is not an assistive
18 listening system in this room.

19 Initially the captioning was not near the
20 speaker and no one focused on that. So we have a
21 lot of experts with no expert focusing on the end
22 user. And we need to start focusing on the end

1 user whatever the decisions made are.

2 DR. BROCKMAN: This is about patients.
3 Thank you. So we are going to take a break.

4 DR. NANDKUMAR: Yeah. It's a short ten-
5 minute break.

6 DR. BROCKMAN: Ten-minute break.

7 DR. NANDKUMAR: We are running a little
8 late so.

9 DR. BROCKMAN: Back at 4:40.

10 DR. NANDKUMAR: We'll be back at 4:40.

11 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken at
12 4:30 p.m., and resumed at 4:42 p.m.)

13 DR. NANDKUMAR: Please take your seats.
14 Okay. We're going to begin Session 3 on the
15 quality standards for manufacturing hearing aids.

16 The first speaker is going to be Mead
17 Killion from Consumer Technology Association.

18 DR. KILLION: Good afternoon. My fifth
19 grade teacher searching for some way of saying
20 something nice about me on the report card said,
21 "Mead loves to share his thoughts with others."

22 I still am there and I'm glad to be

1 here. I have some background remarks. I believe
2 there are several things we can all agree upon.
3 It is not good for someone with hearing loss to go
4 without amplification.

5 Millions of persons have benefited
6 enormously from hearing aids. There's a natural
7 aging process that affects everyone fortunate
8 enough to live long enough, including saggy skin
9 and hearing loss. Neither is usually a medical
10 problem which can be cured by a doctor.

11 Fourth and maybe more important, there
12 are people who could benefit from conventional
13 hearing aids, but can't afford them. 45 million
14 in our country live below the poverty line. One 4
15 percent of the Hispanic population in Arizona with
16 hearing loss gets hearing aids.

17 (Brief pause). Why do we need a quality
18 standard? I'm speaking today on behalf of the
19 CTA, the PSAP quality standard. My co-chair -- or
20 I'm her co-chair will be speaking later.

21 Why do we need a quality standard?
22 Well, because a standard that characterizes good

1 personal sound amplifiers may provide a starting
2 point for the future.

3 The first important thing to say is that
4 this is not an FDA standard or an FDA regulation.
5 It is a voluntary standard much like the sticker
6 on your TV set that says close captioning will
7 work on your TV set. It's a Good Housekeeping
8 Seal of Approval.

9 The task was challenging because
10 existing hearing aid standards describe how to
11 measure hearing aids, but are completely silent on
12 what they should do.

13 I'm happy to report that the CTA PSA
14 quality standard draft described below is now in
15 the prevote comment period. It has three levels
16 of categories, features.

17 The first is you measure it. There's a
18 measurement procedure and a value is specified
19 that defines a threshold. For again, maximum
20 distortion.

21 The second is the measurement is --
22 procedure is defined and a value is reported. For

1 example, battery life.

2 And the third, the presence of a feature
3 is identified further details are opposite. For
4 example, noise reduction.

5 Level 1 criteria, bandwidth. We chose
6 standard bandwidth above -- greater than or equal
7 to 5 kHz. You -- if you make 10 kHz you can call
8 it wideband.

9 Frequency response. Smoothness, no
10 response peak beyond 10 DB. Distortion limits for
11 input and output, maximum acoustic output 115 DB
12 sound field equivalent. And that takes a couple
13 moments -- by the NIOSH '98 criteria and that
14 gives you 30 seconds to remove -- turn it off or
15 remove it from your ear before it becomes
16 annoying.

17 On the other hand, 115 is the equivalent
18 peak of some of the sound level measurements I've
19 made in the first balcony of the Chicago Symphony
20 over 10 or 15 years. And so if you drop it below
21 that you would get clipping on normal music.

22 Self-generated noise, 30 DBA maximum.

1 That's equivalent to saying that the aided
2 threshold should be no more than about 10 DBHL and
3 latency of 15 milliseconds.

4 The Level 2 criteria measurement
5 reported value battery life. That's self-evident.

6 Level 3, noise reduction. Again, you
7 can say that the hearing aid has that. And, of
8 course, in your literature you may go into more
9 detail. SNR enhancement such as directionality or
10 DSP noise reduction, automatic gain or tone
11 control, feedback control cancellation,
12 personalization or whether the ear is to be open
13 or closed.

14 In order to permit the use of standard
15 2cc coupler measurements or ear simulator testing
16 conversion tables are supplied appropriate to each
17 measurement so that anyone with that equipment can
18 check whether it does or doesn't meet the
19 standard.

20 For example, if the maximum allowable
21 115 DBA SPL referred to the sound field, if you
22 had at 2500 if you had a 2cc coupler number of 120

1 that would actually -- if you referred it back to
2 the sound field that would be 115, which it would
3 just about pass.

4 The bandwidth we -- after lots of debate
5 chose the 500 to 3,000 Hz RMS average, but it's
6 RMS average and the reference. And then the
7 amount that the peak -- third octave peak goes
8 above that is considered the peak height.

9 The -- did I say peak? I'm sorry. The
10 bandwidth -- well, the bandwidth then is from a
11 line 10 dB below that and it's where it crosses.
12 And so this one has a bandwidth of 160 to 3,500
13 Hz, which would not pass the requirements.

14 The response smoothness, it's again the
15 wherever -- why does that -- go back. Wherever
16 the peak occurs you take that point -- that
17 frequency and you go two one-third octaves down,
18 two one-third octaves up, draw the line, and
19 that's your base. And then you see how high the
20 peak is above that.

21 A few months ago, as reported earlier,
22 the European Association of Hearing Aid

1 Professionals provided data on 27 personal sound
2 amplifiers on the market in Europe. And one of
3 the papers gave each of the freq- -- gave data on
4 each of them. A very, very careful measurement
5 job.

6 A quick look at their data showed that
7 none of these devices would pass the proposed CTA
8 PSAP standard requirements which were set before
9 those data become available.

10 Three criteria were examined as usually
11 enough to knock them out -- bandwidth less than
12 proposed 5 kHz, peak exceeding 10 dB, maximum
13 output exceeding 115 dB refer to the sound field.

14 So in this particular case we have the -
15 - it failed for peak, it failed for bandwidth --
16 peak of 135 dB -- and maximum output of 135,
17 sorry. And a peak of some larger number.

18 So I'll just go quickly through this --
19 these 27 devices and you'll see all of them failed
20 -- most of them failed for all three reasons.

21 (Brief pause). I believe all of these
22 slides will be made available later so that I went

1 quickly.

2 In contrast to all these devices that
3 fail, there are existing PSAPs in the United
4 States that do pass these tests. For one device,
5 independent research has shown nearly as good --
6 actually two studies -- nearly as good speech
7 intelligibility performed in quiet and in noise as
8 digital hearing aids individually fitted to NAL-
9 NL2.

10 And this is the QST Bean. You'll see at
11 the bottom the bandwidth which has to be in an ear
12 simulator if you're going above 8 kHz. And it is
13 from whatever it is, 100 Hz to 16 kHz, peak of 3
14 dB, maximum output of 110.

15 Another one which has been discussed
16 favorably by other people today -- I chose it
17 because it was another Chicago company who's an
18 engineer I knew -- Sound World Solutions.

19 And it has a peak of -- this is the PSAP
20 version. There's an identical version with
21 different software that's the hearing aid. The
22 peak is 3 dB, the bandwidth is 6.3 kHz, and the

1 maximum output is 113.

2 What about hearing aids? Well, in the
3 past many hearing aids would have failed these
4 tests, especially bandwidth. But today many
5 state-of-the-art hearing aids do pass. And three
6 that somebody else put on before me from the
7 committee -- the Wildex Dream, the ReSound Linx,
8 the Sivantos Pure Binax.

9 So our bar, in other words, the set of
10 standards, we felt it was not inappropriately
11 high. Good hearing aids pass it. All of the 27
12 bad PSAPs didn't pass it.

13 At the same time there's been a great
14 deal of concern about the quality of PSAPs. It
15 can be higher than that of some hearing aids, some
16 PSAPs.

17 The next slides give a comparison of
18 actually three digital hearing aids. One popular
19 in 2003, another one 2008, and one introduced in
20 the last couple of years. Presumably the
21 purchasers were told wear it a while and you'll
22 get used to it.

1 These are live recordings. (Playing
2 music). I turned that -- one more time. (Playing
3 music). What in the world? (Playing music).

4 And not surprisingly in signal noise
5 ratio tests that degraded the signal noise ration
6 about 4 and a half DB compared to the open ear.

7 (Indiscernible). A few years ago -- I'm
8 a high-tech guy, right?

9 A few years ago a friend sent me a
10 hearing aid that was about to go into production.
11 I think he sent it because he was concerned about
12 it and asked if I would do formal -- if we would
13 do formal listening tests, which we said sure we'd
14 do it.

15 And then when I sent him the results of
16 the listening test assuming that that would kill
17 it I asked him a couple years later what happened.
18 And he said, "Oh, we put it in production."

19 DR. NANDKUMAR: Mead, we're out of time
20 so can you --

21 DR. KILLION: What?

22 DR. NANDKUMAR: We are out of time on

1 your talk.

2 DR. KILLION: Are we out?

3 DR. NANDKUMAR: Yeah.

4 DR. KILLION: Can I do two more -- one
5 more?

6 DR. NANDKUMAR: Very quickly.

7 DR. KILLION: (Plays music). I timed
8 this and I was nine minutes, but I must have
9 gotten excited. Thank you.

10 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you. The next
11 speaker is Dave Fabry of Hearing Industries
12 Association.

13 DR. FABRY: Thank you. I appreciate the
14 opportunity to address you today. My name is Dave
15 Fabry. I'm the vice president of audiology and
16 professional relations at Starkey Hearing
17 Technologies.

18 I have a Ph.D. in hearing science from
19 the University of Minnesota, I'm a past president
20 of the American Academy of Audiology, and past
21 chair of audiology at Mayo Clinic in Rochester,
22 Minnesota.

1 I'm here today, however, on behalf of
2 the Hearing Industries Association. HIA is the
3 association of companies that manufacture hearing
4 aids, accessories, and components. HIA members
5 manufacture more than 90 percent of the hearing
6 aids sold in the United States and spend over \$600
7 million per year on research and development for
8 hearing aids.

9 HIA of course supports greater access to
10 hearing aids. HIA members supply hearing aids
11 through a wide variety of evolving distribution
12 channels. And has been discussed by Dr. McQuade
13 and others previously today, untreated hearing
14 loss is an important health condition linked with
15 many other medical conditions.

16 Raising awareness for the importance of
17 hearing and expanding the access to hearing aid
18 technology are both critical, but the PCAST
19 recommendations are the wrong way to accomplish
20 this.

21 Deregulation would leave the public with
22 no protection from inappropriate, unsafe,

1 defective or ineffective products. Moreover,
2 PCAST's unsupported assertions regarding
3 innovation and regulation are wrong. As a
4 science-based agency, FDA should give this report
5 little or no weight.

6 PCAST makes three main flawed and
7 unsupported recommendations. Number one, that
8 basic hearing aids should be sold over the
9 counter; number two, such devices should be
10 subject to minimal or no FDA regulation including
11 no quality system requirements; and number three,
12 that PSAPs should be promoted to treat hearing
13 loss, but without being subject to FDA
14 requirements.

15 These recommendations are based on three
16 main erroneous assertions. FDA regulation, in
17 particular the QSR, stifles innovation and raises
18 costs unnecessarily, age-related hearing loss can
19 be self-diagnosed and self-treated, and hearing
20 professionals are an unnecessary and costly
21 barrier to access.

22 PCAST asks that consumers choose between

1 quality and innovation. HIA members have proven
2 that this is a false choice. Consumers can have
3 both. Companies that care about quality use
4 design controls and other quality systems to
5 maximize manufacturing efficiency and product
6 innovation and to minimize complaints, returns,
7 and recall potential. This lessens cost.

8 Design controls support innovation by
9 identifying risks and design problems early so we
10 can concentrate resources on the most promising
11 new ideas in technologies. Good documentation
12 allows us to keep what works well and effectively
13 investigate what does not.

14 This continuous improvement model not
15 only saves money and lessens time to market over
16 the long run, it is the hallmark of ISO global
17 quality standards, not just the QSR.

18 On top of this compliance with FDA
19 regulations account for only a negligible fraction
20 of total manufacturer revenues as indicated in
21 this slide. As you see, the elimination of QSR
22 would account for a miniscule .06 incremental

1 percent of revenue taking into account steps that
2 we would need to follow anyway.

3 If the entire savings from eliminating
4 QSR were passed onto consumers, it would reduce
5 the cost of a \$1,000 hearing aid with essential
6 services by approximately 20 cents. Clearly this
7 would have no impact at all on hearing aid
8 affordability.

9 Put simply, it would be irresponsible
10 for any company to ignore the steps required under
11 QSR regulations when designing and manufacturing
12 hearing aids. These steps do not hinder
13 innovation, do not create excessive burden, and we
14 see no basis for exempting hearing aids sold to
15 Americans from QSR basis or not.

16 Voluntary industry controls are no
17 substitute for the QSR. Congress gave FDA
18 authority to implement design controls because
19 design defects were causing almost half of all
20 recalls. FDA stated in the QSR preamble in 1996,
21 and I quote, "that adherence to design controls is
22 necessary to protect the public from potentially

1 harmful devices," end quote, and to ensure that
2 they, quote, "will perform as intended when
3 produced for commercial distribution."

4 That observation remains true today. As
5 air conduction hearing aids are exempt from 510(k)
6 clearance, FDA would have no tool left to enforce
7 product quality standards if they were exempt from
8 QSR.

9 The QSR does not dictate how
10 manufacturers design and produce their products.
11 In crafting the QSR FDA was careful not to stifle
12 innovation. This proof that QSR compliance and
13 innovation can coexist comes from the rapid,
14 robust advances made by the devices industry in
15 general and hearing aid manufacturers in
16 particular.

17 PCAST paints the hearing aid industry as
18 stodgy offering unfashionable beige products and
19 lacking in innovation. However, as FDA knows,
20 hearing aid manufacturers have introduced dramatic
21 advances in recent years. We are consistently at
22 the cutting edge of digital innovation.

1 For example, contrary to what PCAST
2 noted in its report, 3-D printing technology has
3 been used for decades, years, to make customized
4 ear molds in hearing aids. Directional microphone
5 technology in nearly all models and single
6 microphone noise reduction algorithms already
7 allow noise source identification and cancellation
8 as well as speech localization and recognition via
9 acoustic scene classification.

10 Modern feedback cancellation algorithms
11 have paved the way for open fit, power, and
12 invisible styles to deliver broadband
13 amplification while minimizing occlusion and
14 largely eliminating feedback.

15 Nanotechnology provides hydrophobic and
16 oleophobic resistance for hearing aids that live
17 in a hostile work environment, the ear canal.

18 Bluetooth and similar wireless features
19 are used to stream context directly from
20 smartphones, televisions, music players, and
21 laptops eliminating feedback. Smartphones can
22 also be used to control volume and change programs

1 for various listening environments.

2 All this has occurred while hearing aids
3 have been subject to the QSR. QSRs and hearing
4 aid innovation are entirely compatible.

5 And, yes, hearing aids have already
6 become more fashion forward available in multiple
7 colors and patterns. Maybe not yet quite bling,
8 but getting closer.

9 PCAST endorsed PSAPs for hearing loss.
10 There should be no question that PSAPs marketed to
11 treat hearing loss are devices. To say otherwise
12 would be to rewrite 40 years of FDA regulation,
13 not to mention the FDC Act.

14 PCAST suggested that the industry
15 develop its own standards with FDA participation
16 and approval; however, PSAPs as defined by FDA are
17 not devices and therefore are outside FDA's
18 standards setting rule.

19 Moreover, FDA will have no enforcement
20 authority if PSAPs do not meet these standards.
21 In addition, consumers would have no assurance of
22 compliance with voluntary standards.

1 As noted by other speakers, PSAPs
2 present both an acute risk in the form of over
3 amplification and a chronic risk in terms of under
4 treatment. FDA should adopt the draft PSAP
5 guidance document as written.

6 Proponents of PSAPs and OTC hearing aids
7 that enable consumers to eliminate visits to
8 healthcare professionals state without any
9 supporting evidence that this would increase
10 hearing aid usage. This assumption is belied by
11 global data nor is central role -- nor is a
12 central role for the hearing professional a
13 barrier to adoption. Rather it's critical to
14 satisfaction and usage.

15 The key role of the hearing professional
16 is supported by the high adoption and satisfaction
17 rates of users in countries where the role is
18 central. Conversely, the adoption and
19 satisfaction rates in Japan in South Korea where
20 hearing aids are sold OTC and PSAPs are marketed
21 as hearing solutions are markedly lower.

22 Japan allows residents to easily

1 purchase hearing aids without professional
2 examination in a wide variety retail and online
3 outlets. Yet only 13 percent of people with
4 hearing loss adopt them with a 46 percent binaural
5 fitting rate.

6 Usage is similar in Korea where only 17
7 percent of people with hearing loss obtain them
8 and 12 percent use them. The U.S. adoption rate
9 is 30 percent and is 72 percent binaural rate
10 providing improved localization, benefit, and
11 outcome. Every access does not mean -- easy
12 access does not mean adoption increases or better
13 outcomes.

14 A 2015 study found that only 39
15 percent --

16 DR. NANDKUMAR: Dave?

17 DR. FABRY: -- of people in Japan were
18 satisfied with their hearing aids.

19 DR. NANDKUMAR: You're out of time.

20 DR. FABRY: Go to -- yeah. Okay. I
21 will conclude there by saying in summary the QSR
22 is not a barrier to innovation. It's an important

1 regulation to help industry maintain focus on
2 essential quality standards. Voluntary standards
3 cannot possibly replace mandatory regulations
4 primarily because they would be ignored without
5 consequence. Thank you.

6 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you. The next
7 speaker is Poppy Crum for Dolby Laboratories. I
8 would request the speakers to pay attention to the
9 green, yellow, red light on your podium while
10 you're speaking. So that the red light -- the
11 yellow light means you have one minute to go.

12 DR. CRUM: Am I good? Thank you.
13 Hello. I'm Poppy Crum. I'm head scientist at
14 Dolby Laboratories and a consulting professor at
15 Sanford University.

16 Prior to joining Dolby Laboratories I
17 was research faculty in the medical school Center
18 for Hearing and Balance at Johns Hopkins
19 University. I have no financial interest in the
20 material covered in this presentation.

21 So something that many have said today
22 in different ways I would say I think we all

1 recognize that age-related hearing loss is not a
2 deterministic condition. Rather many conditions
3 combine of sensory neural hearing loss are the
4 amalgamated accumulation of our life's exposure.

5 Including exposure to loud noise,
6 ototoxic elements such as ototoxic drugs or
7 pathological disease. And changes in the
8 mechanical stiffening of the basilar membrane
9 ordinary behavior of the cochlear peripheral
10 processing.

11 But fundamentally what this does is it
12 creates a continuum that today we describe as
13 qualitative strata of mild, moderate severe
14 hearing loss.

15 But nonetheless, underlying that is
16 repr- -- what's the experiential and physiological
17 function that's underlying that is a continuum.
18 And it's a continuum that can begin much earlier
19 than typically discussed in presbycusis
20 conditions. And it can manifest as problems in a
21 multidimensional cognate perceptual space in many
22 ways.

1 There's much recent literature that I
2 think many of you are aware of from Charlie
3 Lieberman and others showing that we can, you know
4 -- you can have -- you can have completely intact
5 hair cells and selectively damage high -- low
6 spontaneous spiral ganglion fibers which would
7 manifest in a completely normal audiogram, yet
8 difficulty hearing speech and noise.

9 This is very important because there is
10 such a multitude of conditions that can be
11 affected in facilitating how someone interacts in
12 the world.

13 So rapid -- combine that with the rapid
14 technological advances in sensory enhancement that
15 have created a conflicting environment between
16 regulation and innovation in the facilitation of
17 helping users who could benefit from current
18 technologies.

19 So how do we bridge this chasm? How do
20 we bridge the capabilities of consumer grade
21 devices with the -- what we want to do which is
22 effect the user in need.

1 Three key actions. One, we have to
2 establish device performance standards. So I must
3 -- I have to disclose I'm the other co-chair of
4 the PCAST -- not of -- the other co-chair of the
5 PSAP standardization process that's under -- going
6 -- that we're currently underway with CTA. And
7 Mead Killion is my other co -- is my co-chair.

8 We also have to increase facilitation of
9 increased hearing health self-monitoring. This is
10 absolutely something that should be commonplace.
11 And we have to recognize that mitigation of mild
12 to moderate hearing loss deficits is inseparable
13 from the personalized signal processing needed for
14 many consumer entertainment and lifestyle devices.

15 I talk about this a little more, but
16 when we think about something as, you know --
17 things we care about in my world which are we
18 actually do care about dialog enhancement,
19 loudness leveling. But things like spatialized
20 sound. We all have a personalized head-related
21 transfer function. I can't create a personalized
22 head-related transfer function that's going to

1 allow you to experience the capabilities of my
2 technologies without also mitigating your hearing
3 loss to some degree.

4 And our signal pro- -- and the signal
5 processing capabilities of many of these companies
6 that do these types of -- provides these types of
7 experiences are quite sophisticated.

8 So current regulations prohibiting PSAP
9 developers from making truthful claims about their
10 devices. And one thing I wanted to touch on here
11 is that when we think about PSAPs and what a
12 personal sound amplification product is PSAP is
13 just a name. Amplification is one feature that
14 many PSAPs provide. In my position at Dolby I
15 actually do survey this area very substantially.
16 And, you know, I can't talk about different
17 companies necessarily, but I can tell you the
18 signal processing underlying these devices is not
19 just amplification. There's also sophisticated
20 scene analysis detection, loud -- models of
21 loudness. Many different attributes that are
22 common signal processing tec- -- capabilities and

1 features you find in hearing aids.

2 The impact of regulatory recommendations
3 of this innovations is notable. And
4 personalization of many lifestyle experiences
5 beyond communication require device-specific
6 mitigation of hearing deficits.

7 The real issue for me is -- or for us is
8 if we create products that also provide benefits
9 to those with a hearing deficit, should we not --
10 shouldn't we be able to describe them that way and
11 allow the user to use the device as it is capable
12 of?

13 That is a real chasm right now that
14 exists in the market and exists in the device
15 capabilities at a very, very affordable cost price
16 point.

17 So the empowered health consumer exists
18 today and is everywhere. I -- I -- I cared for
19 two parents who died of cancer. And I will tell
20 you having access to ways of monitoring their
21 system and their physiological state was
22 empowering for them, for myself, but moreover it

1 informed us, it guided us when we needed to seek a
2 health professional.

3 Rather than being blind to that
4 information we were guided in ways that were
5 intelligent to when we needed to mitigate
6 something or when we needed to see someone.
7 Notably a higher temperature will prompt
8 solicitation of a medical -- medical advice.

9 The problem with standardized and
10 accepted self-monitoring of hearing health is
11 notably absent in health conscious consumer. This
12 is despite well understood and scientifically
13 supported psychophysical behavioral methods for
14 controlling and measuring hearing performance.
15 This is a real gap.

16 I want to use one example that has
17 actually appeared today which is an acoustic
18 neuroma is an examp- -- is a perfect example of
19 why self- monitoring is critical. And we have to
20 change the stigma that exists among the population
21 not just for those of what might be considered an
22 age-related condi- -- threshold, but starting very

1 young.

2 I have known five people with acoustic
3 neuromas. And all of them did not self-identify.
4 Introspection is an absolutely terrible way to
5 hope that we get the right answer. You have to
6 give people the tools to self-monitor conditions
7 that they are not particularly good at identifying
8 thresholds for.

9 In the case of the acoustic neuroma if
10 we actually had self-monitoring you would find
11 people would be more inclined if they would
12 identify that they had a 10 dB, 15 dB unilateral -
13 - unilateral hearing loss and needed to seek a
14 professional care much earlier than you do
15 perceptually just with self-introspection.

16 Also consistent scientific studies of
17 hearing loss and physiological damage of
18 aggressive nature continued from failure to
19 stimulate the system. The structures down here
20 from David Ryugo's lab at Johns Hopkins have shown
21 -- or I think this is done in Sydney show, you
22 know, changes from a deaf system that innovation

1 introducing -- reintroducing innovation.

2 The importance of innovating a declining
3 system is critical to preservation or to
4 refacilitating physiological change.

5 And what that means for the societal
6 impact of this is that if we do things or we
7 aren't proactive in getting devices -- more
8 devices to the consumers or the users is that
9 you're almost -- you can be accelerating the
10 derivative of decline.

11 Facilitation, innovation, stimulation is
12 critical to keep the system at a state that's
13 going to prevent or pro- -- reduce the decay of
14 any deficit.

15 Algorithmic signal processing necessary
16 to mitigate many problems across these devices.
17 High- PSAPs, low-end hearing aids same chips.
18 Those chips have the same algorithms running on
19 them. You are having many different devices
20 really with the exact same underlying technology
21 at the chip level.

22 And the impact of evidence -- I'm going

1 to say this really quickly. What we do need is
2 greater use case extensibility of PSAPs to their
3 functional capabilities to help mitigate hearing
4 impairments that can support these needs.

5 We need to mitigate the impact of
6 failing to do this and failing to provide
7 innovation to the auditory pathway.

8 The biggest problem right now with the
9 PSAP industry is the heterogeneity that we see
10 across different devices. How do we mitigate?
11 How do we let the consumer help the consumer self-
12 identify the differences between a McLaren and a
13 Peppa the Pig toy, which my one year old might
14 actually prefer. But this is real thing. Right
15 now there are no standards. And this is a very
16 tractable, solvable problem.

17 I am very active in many standards
18 organizations in drafting international standards.
19 I've taken part now in the CTA with working with
20 Mead Killion and many other contributors.

21 What we have to get to are two things in
22 the CTA PSAP quality standard. And again this is

1 self -- this is an elected standard. It would not
2 be -- it's not mandated. But it would be -- the
3 idea would be that this would be a quality
4 standard where if you meet these -- if you meet
5 these specifications you would -- the device would
6 be, say, CTA certified or certified in some way.
7 And that would be something that is providing the
8 consumer critical information.

9 The two goals have to be to remove
10 performance capacity from the device to consumer
11 description. And this is true for hearing aids.
12 This does not exist well for hearing aids either.
13 The consumer needs to have more access to this
14 information.

15 A degree --

16 DR. NANDKUMAR: Poppy, we are out of
17 time.

18 DR. CRUM: -- of standardized -- I'm
19 almost done. To create a standardized performance
20 threshold target that can be tracked and attained.

21 We did this. We created three levels of
22 decreasing specification. And just to summarize

1 those three levels with the lowest -- with the
2 third level being all you have to say is it
3 present or isn't it. Something like that might be
4 noise reduction, the presence of noise reduction
5 or multiband compression. It's up to the consumer
6 to learn more about that.

7 Now, level two measurement procedures is
8 defined and a value of the performance feature is
9 reported. So that means we define, we specify how
10 it is measured and you have to report that value.

11 And a level one where not only do you --
12 we -- you have to provide -- you have to measure
13 something in a specified metric, we also define
14 the range or the threshold level that something
15 must be within or meet.

16 So examples of that are distortion
17 limits, frequency bandwidth, and obviously maximum
18 output. All of these things would combine to
19 create a more homogenized threshold performance
20 class of PSAPs that would be very empowering and
21 impactful to the consumer.

22 So finally I will leave this with

1 standardized performance targets are critical, can
2 help facilitate improved and safe experience for
3 the consumer, and innovation needs to expand and
4 thrive. Allowing true device descriptions of
5 functional performance capabilities and targets
6 will stimulate this type of development. If you
7 build it, they will come. Thank you.

8 DR. NAKDKUMAR: Thank you. The next
9 speaker is Chris Struck, Acoustical Society of
10 America.

11 MR. STRUCK: Anyone still awake out
12 there? I had to check. All right.

13 Good afternoon. Thank you for hanging
14 in there. My name's Christopher Struck. I'm here
15 on behalf of the Acoustical Society of America.
16 I'm the standards director of the Acoustical
17 Society of America. We are an ANSI-accredited
18 standards development organization. I also am the
19 sole proprietor of a consulting firm in San
20 Francisco.

21 All right. So a couple things to
22 address in my brief time here. Some -- a recap

1 again. Some of things -- when you're the last
2 speaker, you know, there's going to be some
3 overlap and redundancy. So I prepare -- everyone
4 had to prepare their slides ahead of time.

5 There has been a significant amount of
6 innovation over the years in the hearing industry.
7 Most notably in the area of signal processing
8 algorithms. I've got a list here of some of the
9 more significant ones -- multiband compression,
10 adaptive signal processing, feedback cancellation,
11 noise reduction, environmental recognition,
12 wireless binaural processing, also in the areas of
13 measurement and evaluation.

14 I've got a couple of others here. Some
15 innovation that has continued to progress in
16 hearing science in the areas of auditory models of
17 normal and impaired hearing, lost compensation
18 strategies, non-linear fitting algorithms,
19 binaural processing, you know, I mean, the list
20 can go on. This is not even -- I wouldn't even
21 claim this to be a complete list. But I'll -- I'm
22 listing out what's here. Speech intelligibility,

1 loudness mapping and calculation and so forth as
2 well as subjective evaluation methods.

3 And I would be remiss if I did not mention that
4 one of the drivers of miniaturization and things
5 like MEMS microphones was, in fact, the hearing
6 industry. And quite a number of these were
7 developed as colla- -- in my recollection they
8 were developed as collaborative research efforts
9 between industry and academia.

10 So something that hasn't been spoken
11 about are challenges in hearing instrument design.
12 Now, my background is as an engineer. So I'm
13 going to tell you what the problem looks like from
14 an engineer's perspective, someone who wants to
15 design a device be that a PSAP or a hearing aid.

16 So some of the challenges are small
17 size, low power consumption. It's got to run off
18 this tiny little battery pill. It also has to be
19 small if you want a high fit rate if you want to
20 fit a lot of ears, including people with small
21 canals. It should be programmable if you want to
22 fit people with different kinds of hearing losses.

1 That also implies some sort of PC
2 interface for the fitting. And you're talking
3 also probably about multiple inputs and multiple
4 analog- to-digital converters. You might want one
5 microphone, two microphones, three microphones, a
6 telecoil, an auxiliary input.

7 So one of the things that is interesting
8 is that major IC manufacturers are generally not
9 interest in quantities less than about a million.
10 And that's a lot of units.

11 There are mechanical constraints and
12 also you have a need for transducers --
13 microphones, receivers, telecoils, that sort of
14 thing. And that's not to mention the signal
15 processing firmware, fitting software, et cetera.
16 And then lastly there's the manufacturing
17 packaging assembly and quality control.

18 So from an engineer's perspective or
19 from an engineering perspective the hearing
20 instrument, whatever form it ends up taking, is
21 what we call a system solution. That is to say
22 there's a complete package here in order to come

1 to a solution.

2 We've got some form of data or
3 information usually in the form of an audiogram
4 that says something about the particular hearing
5 loss. That is used as input to some sort of a
6 fitting system which then converts that
7 information into a form that is usable by the
8 hearing aid in order to fit that person's loss.

9 Okay. So it's comprised of hardware and
10 software, a hearing aid and a fitting algorithm.
11 And for it to be successful it needs to be -- it
12 needs to have gain and processing that is
13 particular to the individual's hearing loss. Now
14 that's been alluded to before.

15 So now in my capacity as a standards
16 developer and a standards person let me talk a
17 little bit in the remaining time about hearing
18 instrument standards.

19 The very beginning of the day you saw an
20 overview of the FDA and FDA regulations and how
21 they fit into the Federal Register and the code
22 here in the United States. So what was implied

1 there is that it's a very layered and nested
2 configuration where you've got clauses and
3 subparts and sub- subparts and so forth.

4 Within there is pointed to an actual QC
5 hearing aid test standard. And that is ANSI/ASA
6 S3.22. And, in fact, one of the challenges we
7 have -- this -- I oversee, oh, God, about 80
8 working groups and we've got about 100 working
9 standards -- active standards. I've got about 500
10 volunteers. So it's a rather large spread out
11 organization to develop all of these standards.

12 And I have to say that the group, Group
13 S3, Working Group 48 is one of the most active and
14 involved groups. And the revision cycle is every
15 five years and they've never missed one in the
16 last 20 years as far as I can see.

17 That standard is always kept up to date.
18 And, in fact, there's usually a lag until it gets
19 updated into the Federal Register. You may have
20 noticed that in some of the slides it was pointing
21 to 2003. I think it's actually pointing to the
22 revision of 2009. But there is actually a

1 revision of 2014 so you can see the lag there so
2 I'll make you aware of that.

3 It is an open, voluntary, accredited
4 consensus standard, okay, and it's referenced by
5 the FDA. I already said that.

6 But there are a number of other
7 standards I'll just make you aware of. There is
8 actually a HADs, hearing assistance device
9 standard, 3.47. There's another standard, 3.42
10 about testing hearing aids with a speech-like
11 signal, so a more realistic kind of test of its
12 actual performance.

13 S3.22, the one that's pointed to in the
14 Federal Register, is a QC, a quality control,
15 standard, okay. So if you're not aware of what
16 that means, that means when you stamp out your
17 widgets all of your widgets are tightly controlled
18 and all your widgets are the same. It doesn't
19 mean that your widget necessarily does a
20 particular thing or does a particular thing well,
21 it just means that they're all the same. That is
22 a quality control standard and that was alluded to

1 in one of the other presentations. There's a
2 difference between performance and quality so I
3 just want to make that clear.

4 There's also standards outside of my
5 particular realm regarding fitting systems and the
6 programming and interface. And you heard mention
7 of what's going on in the consumer electronics.

8 So what about a rule for PSAPs relative
9 to hearing aids? There are some challenges for
10 them. Hearing loss is non-linear. Compensation
11 requires some sort of complimentary non-linear
12 amplification compression.

13 Sorry, Poppy, we grabbed the same
14 picture and you just happened to go before me. So
15 I told you there'd be overlap.

16 Signal-to-noise ratio and audibility
17 are often made worse with simpler -- simple linear
18 amplification and there are a number of simple
19 devices out there that are simple linear
20 amplifiers unfortunately.

21 This has been mentioned already, as
22 well, due to acclimatization, amplification for the

1 impaired listener often requires repeated fine
2 tuning, counseling, repeated visits. However,
3 some studies do seem to indicate that some degree
4 of self- adjustment may be feasible so, you know,
5 there's arguments to be made on both sides of
6 that.

7 Here's one of the things that sort of
8 concern me is I think it would be nice if someone
9 -- this was mentioned -- had a good PSAP
10 experience and then decided, you know what, I
11 think my particular loss of I've been counseled by
12 my audiologist, I think I need a more
13 sophisticated device. I need something a little
14 bit more sophisticated.

15 However, human nature is such that if
16 someone has a bad experience with a PSAP or a
17 hearing aid for that matter that's probably going
18 to be the end of the road. They'll be unwilling
19 to upgrade or change or, you know, we say in the
20 industry they end up in the drawer rather than on
21 your ear.

22 So it does seem to me as an engineer

1 that a well-designed, inexpensive, and properly
2 PSAP could work well for a given target loss
3 profile, again, if it was designed properly and it
4 might be an excellent entry-level device. It
5 could work that way.

6 So conclusion here to wrap up. I'll try
7 and address some of those questions that were
8 asked at the beginning. Consensus QC standards do
9 already exist in both hearing aids and HADs and
10 some clauses could be applicable to PSAPs. And
11 I'll just mention again this ongoing effort in CTA
12 to develop a PSAP standard.

13 All right. Adverse events and
14 complaints --that was in one of the ones -- those
15 typically apply to clinical trials, not to
16 products. I suppose they could also apply to
17 products. But basically complaints are a warranty
18 issue if you're on the consumer side. And I work
19 on both sides so I have to be cognizant of both of
20 these.

21 So in terms of complaint handling and so
22 forth that sort of depends. In fact, it's not so

1 much a regulatory issue as it is an enforcement
2 issue. You can have all the regulations you want,
3 but if they're not enforced I don't know where
4 that -- you know, where that leaves one.

5 And then the other question was, you
6 know, what do we do -- we talk about the original
7 title of the -- of today's workshop was good
8 manufacturing practice and how do we assure
9 testing.

10 The fact of the matter is there's really,
11 short of auditing and enforcement, there is no way
12 to assure testing. You can have all the
13 regulations you want. This is really it's an
14 enforcement issue.

15 So device classification, that's a
16 labeling issue. This was also talked about
17 earlier. So as we say a good manufacturing
18 practice is only a suggestion. And that really
19 isn't something that consumers I've ever worked
20 for actually ever check for.

21 But there are definitions for what
22 different devices are and you could do a

1 particular definition for PSAP, as well. So
2 that's the end of my talk.

3 Let's see, there was -- I don't think I
4 have anything here. My only disclosure is I have
5 no -- I have no financial interest in this and
6 there are a lot of paid members of S3, but it's in
7 the notes and you can look that up. It's part of
8 the presentation. So thank you for your time.

9 DR. NANDKUMAR: Thank you. I'm sorry to
10 announce that it's 5:30 and we have to conclude
11 the workshop. And so we're not going to do the 20
12 minutes of Q and A for this session.

13 So I have to give the concluding
14 remarks. And so this concludes today's workshop on
15 Streamlining GMPs for Hearing Aids. Thank you to
16 everyone here -- the hearing impaired consumers,
17 consumer advocacy groups, the hearing healthcare
18 providers and their respective professional
19 societies, and to industry for your participation
20 today.

21 We would like to thank everyone for
22 their input and we extend a special thank you to

1 all the public speakers and the invited speakers.
2 We sincerely appreciate all of the points of view
3 that were shared throughout the day here as well
4 as the written comments that you have submitted to
5 the docket for this workshop.

6 Again, I wanted to remind everyone that
7 the docket for this workshop will continue to
8 remain open until May 19th for anyone who's like
9 to post additional comments for FDA's
10 consideration after today's workshop.

11 There was some confusion between May
12 19th and May 6th. May 6th is the deadline for the
13 2013 draft PSAP guidance document. That's a
14 separate docket. And so the May 19th is the
15 deadline for the workshop docket.

16 So this workshop has provided an
17 invaluable opportunity for us at the FDA to hear
18 from the key stakeholders on how we can best
19 regulate hearing aids to promote accessibility and
20 affordability.

21 We will consider all of the opinions
22 presented at this workshop, the PCAST report, as

1 well as the Institute of Medicine report that is
2 due to come out in June of this year.

3 All of your input will help us delineate
4 the next best steps to continue fostering
5 innovations of -- innovation of hearing aids in
6 the United States and ultimately benefit the
7 public.

8 Thank you again for a very informative
9 workshop.

10 (Whereupon, the proceedings
11 concluded at 5:31 p.m.)
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

1 CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

2 I, Nathanael Riveness, the officer before whom
3 the foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby
4 certify that the witness whose testimony appears
5 in the foregoing deposition was duly sworn by me;
6 that the testimony of said witness was recorded by
7 me and thereafter reduced to typewriting under my
8 direction; that said deposition is a true record
9 of the testimony given by said witness; that I am
10 neither counsel for, related to, nor employed by
11 any of the parties to the action in which this
12 deposition was taken; and, further, that I am not
13 a relative or employee of any counsel or attorney
14 employed by the parties hereto, nor financially or
15 otherwise interested in the outcome of this
16 action.

17
18
19
20 Nathanael Riveness

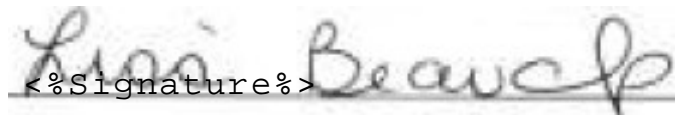
21 Notary Public in and for the

22 State of Maryland

1 CERTIFICATE OF TRANSCRIPTION

2
3 I, LISA BEAUCHAMP, hereby certify that I am not
4 the Court Reporter who reported the following
5 proceeding and that I have typed the transcript of
6 this proceeding using the Court Reporter's notes
7 and recordings.

8 The foregoing/attached transcript is a true,
9 correct, and complete transcription of said
10 proceeding.

11
12
13
14
15  <%Signature%>

16 Date

LISA BEAUCHAMP

17 Transcriptionist